CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● JUNE 14, 2021

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Absent	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: Interim City Manager David Orr, Vicky Coopwood, Jennifer Evans, Matt Cashatt, Robby Robertson, Eric Schlotter, Kristin Peeples, Brandon Uselton, Keith Beason, Rea Donna Jones, J. W. Bramlett, Vashil Fernandez, Lisa Thompson, and Dusty Henslee.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARY HART

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, July 12, 2021 at 6:00 p.m. (Summer schedule)
Monday, August 9, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, August 23, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.

MPO Public Meeting:

The Metropolitan Planning Organization will host its first public meeting for discussion of the Texarkana Stateline Avenue Corridor Study. The meeting will be held on Tuesday, June 29th, from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. at the Holiday Inn (Texarkana Arkansas Convention Center), 5200 Convention Plaza Drive, Texarkana, Arkansas.

Citizens from both sides of Stateline are invited to come and give input for this corridor study. Virtual feedback can also be provided at: statelinecorridor.com.

Texarkana Farmers Market - Summer 2021
305 Texas Blvd. - Every Saturday - 7:00 a.m. Until Sold Out

June 19	Juneteenth Celebration / Lifeshare Blood Drive / Cultural Day & Night Market **(Night Hours 5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m.)**
June 26	Yoga at the Market / Sponsored by One Love Yoga
July 3	Independence Day Celebration
July 10	Children's Book Day / Sponsored by the Texarkana Library

Parks & Recreation Events:

June 14	High School Softball League begins	Karrh/Wallace Parks
June 19-20	SDFA Softball Tournament begins	Karrh/Wallace Parks
June 19-20	Triple Play Sports Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
June 21	Summer Camp begins	Southwest Center
July 7	Texarkana Soccer Assoc. 4X4 Summer League begins	Karrh/Wallace Parks
July 10-11	SDFA Softball Tournament begins	Karrh/Wallace Parks

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

The new airport terminal groundbreaking took place on Saturday, June 12th. This special occasion was very well attended by the public and dignitaries representing the offices of Arkansas Governor Asa Hutchison and Texas Governor Greg Abbott along with executives from American Airlines.

Kudos were expressed to the Pleasant Grove Hawks and their baseball Coach Riley Fincher for winning the State Championship in Austin. GO HAWKS!

The Mayor welcomed new City Manager of Texarkana, Arkansas, Jay Ellington. Mr. Ellington said he was excited to be a new member of the community.

IV. PROCLAMATION PRESENTATIONS - JUNE 2021

1. Elder Abuse Prevention Awareness Month

   The Mayor read the proclamation.

   Council Member Matlock encouraged everyone to wear purple on June 15th to promote elderly abuse awareness.

RESULT:	**CLOSE ACTION**

2. Men's Health Month

The Mayor read the proclamation. He encouraged men and all citizens to be diligent in taking care of matters related to their health.

RESULT:	**CLOSE ACTION**

V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

Bella Vista Citizen Petition

RESULT:	**PRESENTED**

Phyllis Magee, a resident of Bella Vista Retirement Community, expressed concerns over conditions of a vacant lot at the intersection of Bella Vista Circle and 52nd Street. Ms. Magee submitted a petition.

Sue Whetstone, a resident of Bella Vista Retirement Community, addressed concerns about homeless people and water drainage problems in her neighborhood.

Jimmy Young, who spoke at the May 24th council meeting about customer service issues at the water company, reported Executive Director, J. D. Phillips, visited with him about his concerns and shared common ideas on solving the problems.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Council Member Hart made recommendations for the appointment of Velvet Hall Cool and reappointment of Alice Coleman to the Historic Landmark Preservation Committee.

Council Member Davis recommended the reappointment of Fred Meisenheimer to the Housing Finance Corporation.

Mayor Bruggeman reappointed David Potter, Jr. to the Airport Authority Board.

Council confirmation of recommendations and Mayoral reappointment.

(6:30 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:31 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on May 24, 2021 at 6:00 PM.

2. Resolution No. 2021-047 amending the 2021 council meeting schedule.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Action Items

3. Resolution No. 2021-044 selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   Brandon Uselton briefed this agenda item.
   (6:35 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

4. Resolution No. 2021-048 approving the request of the Texarkana Airport Authority for purchasing approximately 38 acres of land adjoining current airport property and authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute any documents necessary for the purchase.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   Paul Mehrlich, Executive Director of the Texarkana Regional Airport, briefed this agenda item.
   (6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2021-049 amending the PY2020/FY2021 budget for the Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 204) to reflect additional revenue and expenditures of $293,243 for grant funding received from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) Cares Act Round 3.

   Public Hearing: July 12, 2021
   Council Vote: July 12, 2021

   Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 7/12/2021 6:00 PM**

2. Resolution No. 2021-050 amending the FY2021 budget for the Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 204) to reflect the dissolving of the Revolving Loan Fund due to inactivity and to reallocate those funds to the 108 loan repayment.

   Public Hearing: July 12, 2021
   Council Vote: July 12, 2021

Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 7/12/2021 6:00 PM**

3. Resolution No. 2021-051 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2021 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the Interim City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

   Public Hearing: July 12, 2021
   Council Vote: July 12, 2021

   Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 7/12/2021 6:00 PM**

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2021-030 rezoning a 1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434, located north of 100 Gazola Street. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. Cody Barling, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:46 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

2. Ordinance No. 2021-031 rezoning Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Angelica Archie, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:47 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

3. Ordinance No. 2021-032 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street. Angelica Archie, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

4. Ordinance No. 2021-033 amending PD-20-1 (GR) for site plan approval on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael Drive. Ray Walsh, owner. Yuri Hawley and Richard Reynolds, agents.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   Richard Reynolds spoke in favor of council adopting this proposed ordinance.
   (6:51 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

5. Ordinance No. 2021-034 rezoning Lots 19 and 20, Block, 5 Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Gregory London, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:53 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

6. Ordinance No. 2021-035 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. Gregory London, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:54 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

7. Ordinance No. 2021-041 amending Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages" of the Code of Ordinances by adding Section 21-5 "Creating a Downtown Entertainment District, providing for Open Container in said District at prescribed times.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:56 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

8. Resolution No. 2021-042 supporting a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the 2019 Transportation Set-Aside (TASA) and Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Call for Projects for Kennedy Lane.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   No public comments were made at this hearing.
   (6:57 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

9. Resolution No. 2021-043 supporting a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the 2021 Transportation Set-Aside (TASA) and Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Call for Projects for Leopard Dr.

Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

No public comments were made at this hearing.
(6:57 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

Interim City Manager Orr strongly encouraged citizens to attend the State Line Corridor meeting. Both TxDOT and ArDOT have set aside $24 million for the project. Staff is seeking the public's input for this long-term process.

Texar Credit Union will be presenting "Local Bands, Local Brews, Local Bites" on June 24, 2021, from 7:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. in front of the Perot Theater featuring The Moss Brothers. This band will be the first outdoor event within the new Entertainment District.

The 87th Legislative Session has ended and staff is working with the Texas Municipal League. There are approximately fifteen city-related bills that will require policy or administrative changes for the city. These items will be brought forward to the council at future meetings.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

Mayor Bruggeman thanked Kelly Mitchell and Texar Credit Union for partnering with the City and providing a nice contribution for the mobile stage unit. The stage was used at the recent Texarkana Regional Airport groundbreaking ceremony for the new terminal.

He also thanked Mike Malone, of the Texarkana Chamber of Commerce, for attending the council meeting.

Council Member Davis congratulated Pleasant Grove Hawks for winning the State Championship and also commended the community for its strong support shown during the play-off game between Pleasant Grove and Liberty Eylau. Thanks to T.I.S.D. for holding the game at its ball field.

Council Member Williams expressed appreciation to the Bella Vista residents for coming to the meeting and voicing their neighborhood concerns.

Council Member Hart welcomed Ms. Mary Bruce back to the council meeting. Ms. Bruce is a regular attendee and was missed during her absence.

2. City Staff

Staff had no administrative comments for Council.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(6:57 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Williams, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Page

Vicky Coopwood
Asst. City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 6/10/2021 9:23 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Elder Abuse Prevention Awareness Month

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Texans have a duty to protect people of all ages from abuse, neglect, and exploitation. Elderly and disabled Texans are susceptible to becoming victims of these crimes. The Lone Star State is home to more than 3.3. million residents over the age of 65 and more than 1.7 million disabled adults. All must work diligently to protect these vulnerable populations.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends Mayor to proclaim June 2021 as Elder Abuse Prevention Awareness Month

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Elder Abuse Awareness June 2021 Proc2 (PDF)

PROCLAMATION

Whereas, people who are elderly or have disabilities have contributed to the general welfare of the **City of Texarkana, Texas,** by helping to preserve customs, convictions, and traditions of many people from diverse backgrounds; and

Whereas, these residents are vital and integral members of our society and their wisdom and experience have enriched our lives; and

Whereas, abuse of the elderly and people with disabilities in domestic and institutional settings is a wide-spread problem, affecting hundreds of thousands of people across the country; and

Whereas, Texas APS In-Home Caseworkers in **Bowie County** have completed **419** investigations of which **337** cases of Abuse, Neglect and/or Exploitation were confirmed against our elderly Texans or those with disabilities in **2020**; and

WHEREAS, elder abuse is grossly underreported because the elderly who are being abused find it very difficult to tell anyone and are usually ashamed and sometimes afraid; and

WHEREAS, elder abuse happens to men and women of all income levels, all cultural and ethnic groups, whether they are in good health or incapacitated in some way, in poor neighborhoods and in suburbia; and

WHEREAS, many of the cases investigated by Adult Protective Services in Texas involve self-neglect and it is our duty as citizens to reach out to people in need.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Bob Bruggeman, Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, do hereby proclaim the month of June 2021 to be

"ELDER ABUSE PREVENTION AWARENESS MONTH"

in the **City of Texarkana, Texas,** and urge all citizens to work together to help reduce abuse and neglect of people who are elderly or have disabilities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to be affixed this 14th day of June, 2021.

Bob Bruggeman, Mayor

Jennifer Evans, TRMC, City Secretary

Attachment: Elder Abuse Awareness June 2021 Proc2 (2501 : Elder Abuse Prevention Awareness Month (June))

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 6/10/2021 9:49 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Men's Health Month

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Men's Health Month began in 1994 with the Congressional passage of Men's Health Week, sponsored by Senator Bob Dole and Congressman Bill Richardson at the request of Men's Health Network.

Men's Health Week was signed by President Clinton and became Public Law 103-264 on May 31, 1994.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

N/A

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends the Mayor proclaim Men's Health Month for June 2021

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Men's Health Month 2021 Proclamation (PDF)

PROCLAMATION

Men's Health Month

June 2021

Whereas, despite advances in medical technology and research, men continue to live an average of five years less than women, with Native American and African American men having the lowest life expectancy; and

Whereas, COVID-19 is destroying lives across the country, with the Centers for Disease Control reporting that males are more likely to die from this pandemic; and

Whereas, encouraging safe behaviors including social distancing, wearing masks, and being vaccinated will help stop the spread of COVID-19; and

Whereas, educating the public and health care providers about the importance of a healthy lifestyle and early detection of male health problems will result in reducing rates of mortality from disease; and

Whereas, men who are educated about the value that preventive health can play in prolonging their lifespan and their role as productive family members will be more likely to participate in health screenings; and

Whereas, fathers who maintain a healthy lifestyle are role models for their children and have happier, healthier children; and

Whereas, Men's Health Network worked with Congress to develop a national men's health awareness period as a special campaign to help educate men, boys, and their families about the importance of positive health attitudes and preventative health practices; and

Whereas, citizens of Texarkana are encouraged to increase awareness of the importance of a healthy lifestyle, regular exercise, and medical check-ups.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Bob Bruggeman, Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, do hereby proclaim June 2021 as:

MEN'S HEALTH MONTH

and encourage all citizens to pursue preventative health practices and early detection efforts throughout the year.

Bob Bruggeman, Mayor

Jennifer Evans, TRMC, City Secretary

Attachment: Men's Health Month 2021 Proclamation (2451 : Men's Health Month June Proclamation)

RECEIVED
JUN 14 2021
BY:

PETITION TO CITY COUNCIL OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

We, the residents and employees of Bella Vista Senior Living Community, petition the City of Texarkana, TX to require the owner of the vacant property located at the **intersection on the north side of West 52nd Street and Bella Vista Circle** to keep the lot clean and mowed according to the City of Texarkana, Texas Code Enforcement standards.

We feel the current conditions on this property pose a significant health, sanitation, safety and fire hazard to the residents and employees of the Bella Vista Senior Living Community.

SIGNED:

NAME PRINTED	SIGNATURE	ADDRESS	DATE SIGNED
Phyllis McGee	Phyllis McGee	46 Bella Vista Circle	05/30/2021
LESLEY SANDLIN	Lesley Sandlin	48 Bella Vista Circle	05/30/2021
Helen Jackson	Helen S Jackson		
JOSEPH MCCRIGHT	Joseph McCright	40 Bella Vista CR.	5/30/2021
Bettye S. McCright	Bettye S McCright	40 Bella Vista CR	5/30/2021
Robert Krayl	Robert Krayl	44 Bella Vesta	05/31/21
Dennis Hedrick	Dennis Hedrick	" " "	"
Sue Whetstone	Sue Whetstone	84 " "	5/31/21
DO Hedrick	DOROTHY Hedrick	110 Bella Vista	5-31-2021
JEAN FINLEY	Jean Finley	86 Bella Vista Circle	5-31-21
Vivian Avery	Vivian Avery	98 Bella Vista Cir	6-1-21

By signing this petition, I hereby acknowledge that this petition will become a public document at the City of Texarkana, Texas, and that all information contained in it will be subject to Texas Government Code Chapter 552- "Public Information Act."

Communication: Bella Vista Citizen Petition (Open Forum: Comments from the public)

RECEIVED
JUN 14 2021
BY:

PETITION TO CITY COUNCIL OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

We, the residents and employees of Bella Vista Senior Living Community, petition the City of Texarkana, TX to require ~~the owner of the vacant~~ property located at the **intersection on the north side of West 52nd Street and Bella Vista Circle** to keep the lot clean and mowed according to the City of Texarkana, Texas Code Enforcement standards.

We feel the current conditions on this property pose a significant health, sanitation, safety and fire hazard to the residents and employees of the Bella Vista Senior Living Community.

SIGNED:

NAME PRINTED	SIGNATURE	ADDRESS	DATE SIGNED
~~Phyllis McGee~~	~~Phyllis McGee~~	~~46 Bella Vista Circle~~	~~05/30/2021~~
~~Lesley Sandlin~~	~~Lesley Sandlin~~	~~48 Bella Vista Circle~~	~~05/30/2021~~
Bob Avery	Bob Avery	98 Bella Vista Cir	6-1-21
Betty Weeks	Betty Weeks	#82 Bella Vista Cir	6-1-21
C.B. Cordray	CB Cordray	#54 Bella Vista cir.	6-1-21
Gayla Coley	Gayla Coley	#60 Bella Vista	6-1-21
John Dobbins	John Dobbins	#62 Bella Vista	6-1-21
JEAN WILLIAMS	Jean Williams	#88 Bella Vista	6-1-21
CAROLYN HANSON	Carolyn Hanson	#90 Bella Vista	6-1-21
Peggy Goodwin	P Goodwin	113 Church St Maud TX 75567	6-2-21
Wanda Kirkendall	Wanda Kirkendall	725 MacArthur Ave Wake Village TX 75501	6-2-21

By signing this petition, I hereby acknowledge that this petition will become a public document at the City of Texarkana, Texas, and that all information contained in it will be subject to Texas Government Code Chapter 552- "Public Information Act."

RECEIVED
JUN 14 2021
BY

PETITION TO CITY COUNCIL OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

We, the residents and employees of Bella Vista Senior Living Community, petition the City of Texarkana, TX to require the owner of the vacant property located at the **intersection on the north side of West 52nd Street and Bella Vista Circle** to keep the lot clean and mowed according to the City of Texarkana, Texas Code Enforcement standards.

We feel the current conditions on this property pose a significant health, sanitation, safety and fire hazard to the residents and employees of the Bella Vista Senior Living Community.

SIGNED:

NAME PRINTED	SIGNATURE	ADDRESS	DATE SIGNED
~~Phyllis McGee~~	~~Phyllis McGee~~	~~46 Bella Vista Circle~~	~~05/30/2021~~
~~LESLEY SANDLIN~~	~~Lesley Sandlin~~	~~48 Bella Vista Circle~~	~~05/30/2021~~
Mr + Mrs Pritchett	Mr & Mrs Billie Pritchett	24 Bella Vista Cir	6/14/2021
Etta Watson	Etta Watson	26 Bella Vista Cir	6/14/2021
Don Brown	Don Brown	114 Bella Vista Cir	6/14/2021
[illegible]	[illegible]	106 Bella Vista Cir	6/14/2021
SHEILA Y JOHNS	[illegible]	102 Bella Vista Cir	6/14/2021
PEGGY LOVELACE	[illegible]	100 Bella Vista Cir	6/14/2021
marilou Cox	Marilou Cox	96 Bella Vista Circle	6/14/2021
M. Barbara Panozzo	[illegible]	46 Bella Vista Circle	6/14/2021
Sarah McMichael	Sarah Mc[illegible]	[illegible]	6/14/2021

By signing this petition, I hereby acknowledge that this petition will become a public document at the City of Texarkana, Texas, and that all information contained in it will be subject to Texas Government Code Chapter 552- "Public Information Act."

Communication: Bella Vista Citizen Petition (Open Forum: Comments from the public)

RECEIVED
JUN 14 2021
BY:

PETITION TO CITY COUNCIL OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

We, the residents and employees of Bella Vista Senior Living Community, petition the City of Texarkana, TX to require the owner of the vacant property located at the **intersection on the north side of West 52nd Street and Bella Vista Circle** to keep the lot clean and mowed according to the City of Texarkana, Texas Code Enforcement standards.

We feel the current conditions on this property pose a **significant health, sanitation, safety and fire hazard** to the residents and employees of the Bella Vista Senior Living Community.

SIGNED:

NAME PRINTED	SIGNATURE	ADDRESS	DATE SIGNED
Brock, Dorothy A.		22 Bella Vista Circle	10 Jun '21
Smith, WARREN	Warren Smith	12 Bella Vista Cir	10 Jun 21
Jordan Tibbs		20 Bella Vista Circle	13 Jun 21
Bailey, Laronda	Laronda Bailey	18 Bella Vista Circle	13 June 21
Tabitha Brock		14 Bella Vista Circle	13, June 21
Joe Campbell	Joe Campbell	108 Bella Vista Cir	14 June 21
Deb Campbell	Deb Campbell	108 Bella Vista	14 June 21
Konetta Saum	KONETA SAUM	52 BELLA VISTA	14 JUN 2021
JALINAM			

By signing this petition, I hereby acknowledge that this petition will become a public document at the City of Texarkana, Texas and that all information contained in it will be subject to Texas Government Code Chapter 552 - Public Information Act."

RECEIVED
JUN 14 2021
BY:

PETITION TO CITY COUNCIL OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

We, the residents and employees of Bella Vista Senior Living Community, petition the City of Texarkana, TX to require the owner of the vacant property located at the **intersection on the north side of West 52nd Street and Bella Vista Circle** to keep the lot clean and mowed according to the City of Texarkana, Texas Code Enforcement standards.

We feel the current conditions on this property pose a significant health, sanitation, safety and fire hazard to the residents and employees of the Bella Vista Senior Living Community.

SIGNED:

NAME PRINTED	SIGNATURE	ADDRESS	DATE SIGNED
~~Phyllis McGee~~	~~Phyllis McGee~~	~~46 Bella Vista Circle~~	~~05/30/2021~~
~~LESLEY SANDLIN~~	~~Lesley Sandlin~~	~~48 Bella Vista Circle~~	~~05/30/2021~~
Erin Prine	Erin Prine	6570 Buchanan Loop Road	06-2-2021
Andrea Sanders		2214 Handley st.	06-2-2021
Harold W. Walls	Harold Walls	50 Bella Vista Cir.	06-2-2021
GLYNN FREEMAN	Glynn Freeman	58 B.V. CIRCLE	6-7-2021
Faye N. Clayton	Faye N. Clayton	92 B.V.C.	6-2-2021
Charquevya Kirkendall	Charquevya Kirkendall	Employee	6-3-2021
Angela Parker	Angela Parker	Employee	6-9-2021
Edna Saltmarsh		94 Bella Vista Cir	6-14-2021
Vera Foster	Vera Foster	72 Bella Vista Cir	6-14-2021

By signing this petition, I hereby acknowledge that this petition will become a public document at the City of Texarkana, Texas, and that all information contained in it will be subject to Texas Government Code Chapter 552- "Public Information Act."

CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • MAY 24, 2021

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Absent	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Absent	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: Interim City Manager David Orr, Vicky Coopwood, Jennifer Evans, Karey Parker, Robby Robertson, Eric Schlotter, Vashil Fernandez, Kristin Peeples, Mashell Daniel, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, J. D. Phillips, Gary Smith, Shanna Whiseant, Lisa Thompson and Dusty Henslee.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION BY COUNCIL MEMBER JAY DAVIS

The Eagle Patrol of Boy Scout Troop 16 led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, June 14, 2021 at 6:00 p.m. (Summer schedule)
Monday, July 12, 2021 at 6:00 p.m. (Summer schedule)
Monday, August 9, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, August 23, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.

The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (IAC) for the Bi-State building will meet on Thursday, June 10, 2021, at 10:30 a.m. This meeting will be held at the Bi-State Justice Center, 100 North State Line Avenue, Texarkana, Arkansas, in the TAPD Training Room 101 - First Floor.

Texarkana Farmers Market - Summer 2021

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

305 Texas Blvd. - Every Saturday - 7:00 a.m. Until Sold Out

May 29 Live Music
June 5 National Egg Day
June 12 Be Healthy with Bren Gonzales

Parks & Recreation Events:

June 1	Rotary Splash Opens	Spring Lake Park
June 5-6	USSSA Baseball Tournament	Spring Lake Park
June 10-12	Dixie All-Star Tournament	Spring Lake Park
June 14	High School Softball League begins	Karrh/Wallace Parks
June 21	Summer Camp begins	Southwest Center

Movies in Spring Lake Park - *Movies begin at dusk and concession stand will be open.*

Thursday, May 27 - "Wonder Woman 1984" - across from the Lockheed T-33A airplane
Thursday, June 3 - "Field of Dreams" - Dobson Field

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

The Mayor reminded everyone of the groundbreaking for the new airport terminal project at Texarkana Regional Airport on Saturday, June 12th at 11:30 a.m..

IV. SPECIAL RECOGNITION

Eagle Scout Playground Project
The Eagle Patrol, part of Boy Scout Troop 16, has selected a project involving the construction of an all inclusive playground that will be located in Spring Lake Park. The playground will be designed for children with disabilities covering all spectrums.

The Eagle Patrol consists of six members: Alex Orr, Marshall Hackworth, Dolan Graham, Ben Maxey, Frank Delk, and Damon Whiseant. Joel Orr is the troop leader.

Miss Texarkana Pageant
Mike and Donna Berry were recognized for their 41 years of hosting the Miss Texarkana and Miss America programs. They have been instrumental in bringing these programs to the community and opportunities for local young women. The Berrys thanked the city and community for all of their support throughout the years.

V. WASTE MANAGEMENT RECYCLING UPDATE - BY DOUG SIMS

Waste Management has received TCEQ approval for transfer station modifications at the West 7th Street facility. The start-up date will be July 1st and will reflect a small increase on the water bill. There will be no changes in the type of recyclable items.

(WM 10-1-2021 Pricing Sheet document)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**CLOSE ACTION**

VI. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

Jimmy Young addressed council about inadequate customer support and increased traffic flow at the Texarkana Water Utilities office.

Cylestine Thornton expressed concern over the projected boundaries for the proposed creation of the Downtown Entertainment District.

Rose Cruson spoke about unsafe conditions near her home due to nuisance tenants and disinterested property owners.

VII. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Council Member Hart recommended the appointments of Vashil Fernandez to the MPO Technical Board and David Orr to the MPO Policy Board.

Council Member Davis recommended the reappointment of Denis Washington to the Housing Finance Corporation.

1. Council confirmation of appointments/reappointments to MPO boards and the Housing Finance Corporation.

(6:44 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams, Page

VIII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:46 pm)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams, Page

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on April 26, 2021 at 6:00 PM.

2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on May 10, 2021 at 6:00 PM.

3. Resolution No. 2021-037 assembling a Budget Advisory Committee to advise the City Council on the proposed fiscal year 2021-22 city budget.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: May 24, 2021

4. Resolution No. 2021-038 authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute a contract with Smith Ready Mix, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas, in an amount not to exceed $430,350, with funds available in the fiscal year 2021 Street Maintenance General Fund, to supply concrete materials used in the construction and maintenance of streets, alleys, bridges and storm drains.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: May 24, 2021

5. Resolution No. 2021-039 authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute a contract with Kampco Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, in an amount not to exceed $168,320.21, with funds available in the 2020-21 Texas Capitol Improvement Fund, for the Moores Lane Gin Road 8" Water Main Extension Project.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: May 24, 2021

6. Resolution No. 2021-040 authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute a contract with Kampco, Inc. of Texarkana, Arkansas, in an amount not to exceed $117,430.18, with funds available in the 2020-21 Texas Capitol Improvement Fund, for the Gin Road Lift Station and 8" Sewer Main Extension Project.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: May 24, 2021

Action Items - None

IX. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2021-030 rezoning a 1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434, located north of 100 Gazola Street. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. Cody Barling, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2021-031 rezoning Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Angelica Archie, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM**

3. Ordinance No. 2021-032 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street. Angelica Archie, owner.

   Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
   Council Vote: June 14, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM**

4. Ordinance No. 2021-033 amending PD-20-1 (GR) for site plan approval on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael Drive. Ray Walsh, owner. Yuri Hawley and Richard Reynolds, agents.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM

5. Ordinance No. 2021-034 rezoning Lots 19 and 20, Block, 5 Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Gregory London, owner.

Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM

6. Ordinance No. 2021-035 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. Gregory London, owner.

Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM

7. Ordinance No. 2021-041 amending Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages" of the Code of Ordinances by adding Section 21-5 "Creating a Downtown Entertainment District, providing for Open Container in said District at prescribed times.

Public Hearing: June 14, 2021
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Lisa Thompson briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM

8. Resolution No. 2021-042 supporting a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the 2019 Transportation Set-Aside (TASA) and Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Call for Projects for Kennedy Lane.

Public Hearing:
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM**

9. Resolution No. 2021-043 supporting a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the 2021 Transportation Set-Aside (TASA) and Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Call for Projects for Leopard Dr.

Public Hearing:
Council Vote: June 14, 2021

Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 6/14/2021 6:00 PM**

X. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Resolution No. 2021-036 accepting and approving a proposal with Texarkana Symphony Orchestra for management services for the Perot Theatre.

Public Hearing: May 24, 2021
Council Vote: May 24, 2021

(7:11 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams, Page

XI. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

Interim City Manager Orr said the Fort Worth District of the U. S. Army Corp of Engineers will hold a virtual meeting on June 3rd to discuss the City's and Riverbend's request to raise the lake to the ultimate rule curve and related environmental studies. The meeting is from 6:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m.

Citizens were encouraged to provide feedback and complete a survey regarding the CDBG program, Community Development Block Grant, and the annual action plan. Surveys are available online and at City Hall.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Vashil Fernandez has been named as the Planning and Community Development Interim Director.

XII. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

   Council had no administrative comments for staff.

2. City Staff

   Staff had no administrative comments for Council.

XIII. CLOSED SESSION

The City Council convened into closed session pursuant to the following sections of the Texas Government Code:

A. Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

B. Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters) to discuss or deliberate the Interim City Manager's duties, responsibilities, and stipend, and authorization of an Interim City Manager contract.

C. Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations)

(1) to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations:

a. Project E-Phoenix

(2) to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect described by Subdivision (1):

a. Project Lloyd Aqua

The City Council covened into open session to take any final action, decision, or vote on a matter deliberated in closed session.

XIV. RECONVENED INTO OPEN SESSION

XV. ACTION ITEM

1. Resolution No. 2021-045 authorizing the Interim City Manager Contract.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: May 24, 2021

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

(8:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams, Page

XVI. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:14 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Matlock, Hart, Harp, Davis
ABSENT:	Williams, Page

Vicky Coopwood
Asst. City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of May 24, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/8/2021 12:02 PM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-047 amending the 2021 council meeting schedule.

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amending the council meeting schedule in November, would allow citizens, council members, and city staff time off from work to enjoy vacations and activities with family and friends during the full Thanksgiving Holiday Week break while children are not in school.

Potential Options:

- To approve the resolution as presented
- To leave the current 2021 council meeting schedule in place

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the elimination of the November 22, 2021, council meeting which is the Monday during the Thanksgiving Holiday week.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-047 RES Amending 2021 council mtg schedule (DOCX)
b. 2021-047 ATTH 01 council meeting & holiday schedule (DOCX)

c. 2021-047 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2021-041 RES amending 2021 council mtg schedule signed(PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed	06/01/2021 11:09 AM
City Manager	Vicky Coopwood	City Manager Review	Skipped	06/14/2021 6:15 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-047

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE 2021 CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AND CITY HOLIDAYS SCHEDULE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2020, the City Council adopted the current 2021 Schedule of City Council Meetings and City Holidays by Resolution No. 2020-119; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the 2021 Schedule of City Council Meetings and City Holidays approved by Resolution No. 2020-119, to remove from the monthly meeting schedule **(ATTH 01)** only the meeting scheduled for the fourth Monday in the month of November, 2021, which precedes the Thanksgiving Holiday. There will be no adjustments to designated City Holidays.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council amends the 2021 Schedule of City Council Meetings and City Holidays approved by Resolution No. 2020-119, to remove from the monthly meeting schedule the fourth Monday in the month of November, 2021, which precedes the Thanksgiving Holiday. There will be no changes to designated City Holidays.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-047 RES Amending 2021 council mtg schedule (2489 : 2021-047 RES amending 2021 Council Meeting Sched)

2021-047 ATTH 01

2021 COUNCIL MEETING & HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS	COUNCIL CHAMBERS 6:00PM	CITY HOLIDAYS	CITY HALL CLOSED
JANUARY 11TH AND 25TH	JULY 12TH	JANUARY - 1ST, 18TH	JULY - 5th
FEBRUARY 8TH AND 22ND	AUGUST 9TH AND 23RD	FEBRUARY - NONE	AUGUST - NONE
MARCH 8TH AND 22ND	SEPTEMBER 13TH AND 27th	MARCH - NONE	SEPTEMBER - 6TH
APRIL 12TH AND 26TH	OCTOBER 11TH AND 25TH	APRIL - 2ND	OCTOBER - NONE
MAY 10TH AND 24TH	NOVEMBER 8TH	MAY - 31ST	NOVEMBER - 11TH, 25TH, 26TH
JUNE 14TH	DECEMBER 13TH	JUNE - NONE	DECEMBER - 22nd ,23rd, 24TH

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	26	26	27
28	29	30	31			

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Attachment: 2021-047 ATTH 01 council meeting & holiday schedule (2489 : 2021-047 RES amending 2021

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-047

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☐ Provide a Safe Community
	☑ Deliver Quality Services
	☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☑ Model a Positive City Image
	☐ Deliver Efficient Services
	☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-047 Goals & Perspective (2489 : 2021-047 RES amending 2021 Council Meeting Sched)

Attachment: 2021-041 RES amending 2021 council mtg schedule signed (2489 : 2021-047 RES amending 2021 Council Meeting Sched)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-047

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE 2021 CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AND CITY HOLIDAYS SCHEDULE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on November 23, 2020, the City Council adopted the current 2021 Schedule of City Council Meetings and City Holidays by Resolution No. 2020-119; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the 2021 Schedule of City Council Meetings and City Holidays approved by Resolution No. 2020-119, to remove from the monthly meeting schedule **(ATTH 01)** only the meeting scheduled for the fourth Monday in the month of November, 2021, which precedes the Thanksgiving Holiday. There will be no adjustments to designated City Holidays.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council amends the 2021 Schedule of City Council Meetings and City Holidays approved by Resolution No. 2020-119, to remove from the monthly meeting schedule the fourth Monday in the month of November, 2021, which precedes the Thanksgiving Holiday. There will be no changes to designated City Holidays.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:31 pm

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

2021 COUNCIL MEETING & HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS	COUNCIL CHAMBERS 6:00PM
JANUARY 11TH AND 25TH	JULY 12TH
FEBRUARY 8TH AND 22ND	AUGUST 9TH AND 23RD
MARCH 8TH AND 22ND	SEPTEMBER 13TH AND 27th
APRIL 12TH AND 26TH	OCTOBER 11TH AND 25TH
MAY 10TH AND 24TH	NOVEMBER 8TH
JUNE 14TH	DECEMBER 13TH

CITY HOLIDAYS	CITY HALL CLOSED
JANUARY - 1ST, 18TH	JULY - 5th
FEBRUARY - NONE	AUGUST - NONE
MARCH - NONE	SEPTEMBER - 6TH
APRIL - 2ND	OCTOBER - NONE
MAY - 31ST	NOVEMBER - 11TH, 25TH, 26TH
JUNE - NONE	DECEMBER - 22ND ,23RD, 24TH

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	26	26	27
28	29	30	31			

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Attachment: 2021-041 RES amending 2021 council mtg schedule signed (2489 : 2021-047 RES amending 2021 Council Meeting Sched)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/7/2021 9:19 AM

Lead Department: Information Technology **Action Officer:** Brandon Uselton, IT Manager

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-044 selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program.

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

An ordinance directing the Information Technology Manager of the City of Texarkana to provide Cyber Security training to all City employees and officials, elected or appointed, who have access to City computer systems or databases, as required by Texas House Bills 3834 and 1118.

Potential Options:

- None

Fiscal Implications:

Funds are budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2020-2021 Budget in the Technology Fund.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommend approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-044 RES Selecting a Cyber Security Training Program (jcl rev) (DOCX)
b. 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (PDF)
c. 2021-044 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2021-044 RES Selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Information Technology	Brandon Uselton	Department Head Review	Completed	06/02/2021 8:23 AM
Water Utilities	JD Phillips	Water Utilities Review	Completed	06/02/2021 8:34 AM
TWU Finance	Vicky Coopwood	TWU Finance Review	Skipped	06/02/2021 3:23 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	06/02/2021 8:54 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-044

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, SELECTING A CYBERSECURITY TRAINING PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, effective May 18, 2021, the Texas Legislature updated and expanded upon existing cybersecurity training requirements required by law [H.B. No. 1118]; and

WHEREAS, Section 2054.5191(a-1) of the Texas Government Code requires all local governments to identify employees, appointed officials, and elected officials who have access to a local government computer system or database and require those employees and officials to annually complete a cybersecurity training program meeting certain requirements; and

WHEREAS, Section 772.012 of the Texas Government Code requires all local government entities to be compliant with cyber security training requirements to be eligible for programs sponsored by the grants division of the Texas Governor's office; and

WHEREAS, Section 2054.5191(b) of the Texas Government Code allows the governing body of a local government to select the most appropriate cybersecurity training program within certain parameters, requires annual reporting by the local government entity to the State certifying cybersecurity training requirements have been met by all individuals required to complete training, and requires periodic audits to ensure compliance; and

WHEREAS, Section 2054.5191(a-2) of the Texas Government Code provides that the governing body "may deny access to the local government's computer system or database to an individual" who is not in compliance with cybersecurity training requirements; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the "Cybersecurity Training Program" set out in the attached **Exhibit "A"**, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, meets the requirements of Texas law and should be selected and deemed as the most appropriate cybersecurity program for the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The "Cybersecurity Training Program" set out in the attached **Exhibit "A"** is selected and deemed as the most appropriate cybersecurity training program for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: This resolution shall be effective from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-044 RES Selecting a Cyber Security Training Program (jcl rev) (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training

Attachment: 2021-044 RES Selecting a Cyber Security Training Program (jcl rev) (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training

Cybersecurity Training Program

1. **Information Technology Manager.** The City Manager shall employ or otherwise secure the services of an Information Technology Manager ("ITM") qualified by training and experience to select and administer this Cybersecurity Training Program ("CTP") on behalf of the City.

2. **Cybersecurity Training Required - Employees.** All City employees who have access to a City computer system or database shall complete a City-offered CTP at least annually. New City employees shall complete a City-offered CTP within thirty days of employment and annually thereafter. The ITM may exempt from training requirements certain employees who do not use a computer, tablet, or other computing device to perform at least 25 percent of the individual's required duties, as well as employees who qualify for a temporary exemption pursuant to section 2054.5191(f) of the Texas Government Code.

3. **Cybersecurity Training Required – Elected and Appointed Officials.** All City elected and appointed officials with access to a City computer system or database shall complete a City-offered CTP at least annually. New City officials with access to a City computer system or database shall complete a City-offered CTP within thirty days of taking the oath of office and annually thereafter.

4. **Training Roster.** The ITM shall maintain a roster of individuals required to complete annual cybersecurity training, along with each individual's completion status of the annual training requirement.

5. **Reporting of Completion and Compliance.** The ITM, with prior approval of the City Manager, shall make required annual reports to the Texas Department of Information Resources as to completion of required cybersecurity training by City employees and officials.

6. **Denial of Access for Noncompliance.** The ITM, upon informing the City Manager that an employee or official has not completed required training by the specified deadline, shall deny that individual's access to all City computer systems and databases; and restoring access shall only occur upon the individual completing the City's CTP.

7. **Periodic Audits.** The ITM shall conduct periodic compliance audits per section 2054.5191(b)(2) of the Texas Government Code.

Adopted by City Council Res. No. 2021-044 (eff. June 14, 2021).

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

H.B. No. 1118

AN ACT

relating to state agency and local government compliance with cybersecurity training requirements.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. Subchapter A, Chapter 772, Government Code, is amended by adding Section 772.012 to read as follows:

Sec. 772.012. COMPLIANCE WITH CYBERSECURITY TRAINING REQUIREMENTS. (a) In this section, "local government" has the meaning assigned by Section 2054.003.

(b) To apply for a grant under this chapter, a local government must submit with the grant application a written certification of the local government's compliance with the cybersecurity training required by Section 2054.5191.

(c) On a determination by the criminal justice division established under Section 772.006 that a local government awarded a grant under this chapter has not complied with the cybersecurity training required by Section 2054.5191, the local government shall pay to this state an amount equal to the amount of the grant award. A local government that is the subject of a determination described by this subsection is ineligible for another grant under this chapter until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible.

SECTION 2. The heading to Section 2054.5191, Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2054.5191. CYBERSECURITY TRAINING REQUIRED: CERTAIN EMPLOYEES AND OFFICIALS.

SECTION 3. Section 2054.5191, Government Code, is amended by amending Subsections (a-1) and (b) and adding Subsections (a-2), (e), and (f) to read as follows:

(a-1) At least once each year, a local government shall:

(1) identify local government employees and elected and appointed officials who have access to a local government computer system or database and use a computer to perform at least 25 percent of the employee's or official's required duties; and

(2) require the [~~those~~] employees and [~~elected~~] officials identified under Subdivision (1) [~~of the local government~~] to complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519 [~~or offered under Section 2054.519(f)~~].

(a-2) The governing body of a local government or the governing body's designee may deny access to the local government's computer system or database to an individual described by Subsection (a-1)(1) who the governing body or the governing body's designee determines is noncompliant with the requirements of Subsection (a-1)(2).

(b) The governing body of a local government may select the most appropriate cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519 [~~or offered under Section 2054.519(f)~~] for employees and officials of the local government to complete. The governing body shall:

(1) verify and report on the completion of a cybersecurity training program by employees and officials of the

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

local government to the department; and

(2) require periodic audits to ensure compliance with this section.

(e) The department shall develop a form for use by state agencies and local governments in verifying completion of cybersecurity training program requirements under this section. The form must allow the state agency and local government to indicate the percentage of employee completion.

(f) The requirements of Subsections (a) and (a-1) do not apply to employees and officials who have been:

(1) granted military leave;

(2) granted leave under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.);

(3) granted leave related to a sickness or disability covered by workers' compensation benefits, if that employee no longer has access to the state agency's or local government's database and systems;

(4) granted any other type of extended leave or authorization to work from an alternative work site if that employee no longer has access to the state agency's or local government's database and systems; or

(5) denied access to a local government's computer system or database by the governing body of the local government or the governing body's designee under Subsection (a-2) for noncompliance with the requirements of Subsection (a-1)(2).

SECTION 4. Section 2056.002(b), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

(b) The Legislative Budget Board and the governor's office shall determine the elements required to be included in each agency's strategic plan. Unless modified by the Legislative Budget Board and the governor's office, and except as provided by Subsection (c), a plan must include:

(1) a statement of the mission and goals of the state agency;

(2) a description of the indicators developed under this chapter and used to measure the output and outcome of the agency;

(3) identification of the groups of people served by the agency, including those having service priorities, or other service measures established by law, and estimates of changes in those groups expected during the term of the plan;

(4) an analysis of the use of the agency's resources to meet the agency's needs, including future needs, and an estimate of additional resources that may be necessary to meet future needs;

(5) an analysis of expected changes in the services provided by the agency because of changes in state or federal law;

(6) a description of the means and strategies for meeting the agency's needs, including future needs, and achieving the goals established under Section 2056.006 for each area of state government for which the agency provides services;

(7) a description of the capital improvement needs of the agency during the term of the plan and a statement, if appropriate, of the priority of those needs;

(8) identification of each geographic region of this

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

state, including the Texas-Louisiana border region and the Texas-Mexico border region, served by the agency, and if appropriate the agency's means and strategies for serving each region;

(9) a description of the training of the agency's contract managers under Section 656.052;

(10) an analysis of the agency's expected expenditures that relate to federally owned or operated military installations or facilities, or communities where a federally owned or operated military installation or facility is located;

(11) an analysis of the strategic use of information resources as provided by the instructions prepared under Section 2054.095; [~~and~~]

(12) a written certification of the agency's compliance with the cybersecurity training required under Sections 2054.5191 and 2054.5192; and

(13) other information that may be required.

SECTION 5. Section 2054.519(f), Government Code, as added by Chapter 1308 (H.B. 3834), Acts of the 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, is repealed.

SECTION 6. (a) Section 772.012, Government Code, as added by this Act, applies only to a grant application submitted by a local government on or after September 1, 2021.

(b) Section 2056.002(b), Government Code, as amended by this Act, applies only to a strategic plan submitted by a state agency on or after January 1, 2022.

SECTION 7. This Act takes effect immediately if it receives

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

a vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to each house, as provided by Section 39, Article III, Texas Constitution. If this Act does not receive the vote necessary for immediate effect, this Act takes effect September 1, 2021.

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

President of the Senate

Speaker of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 1118 was passed by the House on April 8, 2021, by the following vote: Yeas 149, Nays 0, 1 present, not voting; and that the House concurred in Senate amendments to H.B. No. 1118 on May 5, 2021, by the following vote: Yeas 143, Nays 0, 1 present, not voting.

Chief Clerk of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 1118 was passed by the Senate, with amendments, on April 29, 2021, by the following vote: Yeas 31, Nays 0.

Secretary of the Senate

APPROVED: _____

Date

_____

Governor

Attachment: 2021-044 ATTH 01 HB 1118 (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-044

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-044 Goals & Perspective (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-044

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, SELECTING A CYBERSECURITY TRAINING PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, effective May 18, 2021, the Texas Legislature updated and expanded upon existing cybersecurity training requirements required by law [H.B. No. 1118]; and

WHEREAS, Section 2054.5191(a-1) of the Texas Government Code requires all local governments to identify employees, appointed officials, and elected officials who have access to a local government computer system or database and require those employees and officials to annually complete a cybersecurity training program meeting certain requirements; and

WHEREAS, Section 772.012 of the Texas Government Code requires all local government entities to be compliant with cyber security training requirements to be eligible for programs sponsored by the grants division of the Texas Governor's office; and

WHEREAS, Section 2054.5191(b) of the Texas Government Code allows the governing body of a local government to select the most appropriate cybersecurity training program within certain parameters, requires annual reporting by the local government entity to the State certifying cybersecurity training requirements have been met by all individuals required to complete training, and requires periodic audits to ensure compliance; and

WHEREAS, Section 2054.5191(a-2) of the Texas Government Code provides that the governing body "may deny access to the local government's computer system or database to an individual" who is not in compliance with cybersecurity training requirements; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the "Cybersecurity Training Program" set out in the attached **Exhibit "A"**, incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, meets the requirements of Texas law and should be selected and deemed as the most appropriate cybersecurity program for the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The "Cybersecurity Training Program" set out in the attached **Exhibit "A"** is selected and deemed as the most appropriate cybersecurity training program for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: This resolution shall be effective from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:35 p.m.

Bob Bruggeman
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-044 RES Selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program signed (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training

Cybersecurity Training Program

1. **Information Technology Manager.** The City Manager shall employ or otherwise secure the services of an Information Technology Manager ("ITM") qualified by training and experience to select and administer this Cybersecurity Training Program ("CTP") on behalf of the City.

2. **Cybersecurity Training Required - Employees.** All City employees who have access to a City computer system or database shall complete a City-offered CTP at least annually. New City employees shall complete a City-offered CTP within thirty days of employment and annually thereafter. The ITM may exempt from training requirements certain employees who do not use a computer, tablet, or other computing device to perform at least 25 percent of the individual's required duties, as well as employees who qualify for a temporary exemption pursuant to section 2054.5191(f) of the Texas Government Code.

3. **Cybersecurity Training Required – Elected and Appointed Officials.** All City elected and appointed officials with access to a City computer system or database shall complete a City-offered CTP at least annually. New City officials with access to a City computer system or database shall complete a City-offered CTP within thirty days of taking the oath of office and annually thereafter.

4. **Training Roster.** The ITM shall maintain a roster of individuals required to complete annual cybersecurity training, along with each individual's completion status of the annual training requirement.

5. **Reporting of Completion and Compliance.** The ITM, with prior approval of the City Manager, shall make required annual reports to the Texas Department of Information Resources as to completion of required cybersecurity training by City employees and officials.

6. **Denial of Access for Noncompliance.** The ITM, upon informing the City Manager that an employee or official has not completed required training by the specified deadline, shall deny that individual's access to all City computer systems and databases; and restoring access shall only occur upon the individual completing the City's CTP.

7. **Periodic Audits.** The ITM shall conduct periodic compliance audits per section 2054.5191(b)(2) of the Texas Government Code.

Adopted by City Council Res. No. 2021-044 (eff. June 14, 2021).

Attachment: 2021-044 RES Selecting a Cybersecurity Training Program signed (2487 : 2021-044 RES selecting a Cybersecurity Training

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 6/8/2021 11:50 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-048 approving the request of the Texarkana Airport Authority for purchasing approximately 38 acres of land adjoining current airport property and authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute any documents necessary for the purchase.

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Adoption of this resolution would allow the Airport to purchase 38 acres of land using existing airport revenues. All land purchases require the approval of both governing boards.
The seller is asking $8,500/acre and moving forward with this purchase was approved by the Airport Authority Board (Resolution No. 52721).
This purchase will create a 120-acre parcel on the east side of the airport for future aeronautic development.

Potential Options:

- Approve the proposed resolution
- Deny the proposed resolution

Fiscal Implications:

The purchase will be made with existing airport funds.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-048 RES Airport land purchase (DOCX)
b. 2021-048 EXH 'A' Airport Authority Reso, 052721 (PDF)
c. 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (PDF)
d. 2021-048 ATTH 01 Land diagram (PDF)
e. 2021-048 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
f. 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed	06/08/2021 11:56 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	06/08/2021 12:41 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 - 048

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE REQUEST OF THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY FOR PURCHASING APPROXIMATELY 38 ACRES OF LAND ADJOINING CURRENT AIRPORT PROPERTY; AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO SIGN AND EXECUTE ANY DOCUMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LAND; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Cities of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Texarkana, Texas, created the Texarkana Airport Authority by means of reciprocal ordinances codified in Chapter 6 – Aviation, Article II – Texarkana Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Chapter 4 – Airports, Article II – Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Board of the Texarkana Airport Authority, by resolution adopted May 27, 2021, and attached to this resolution as **Exhibit "A"**, has requested that the Cities authorize the purchase of approximately 38 acres of adjoining property to the Authority to provide for the future development of aeronautical land; and

WHEREAS, the purchase agreement, attached to this resolution as **Exhibit "B"** property is offered at $8,500 per acre; and

WHEREAS, the purchase will not be completed until required written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas, per Section 4-31 of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, has been satisfied; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, desires to provide authority and direction to the Interim City Manager of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to accomplish the purposes set out in **Exhibit "A"** to this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council authorizes and directs the Interim City Manager to execute the necessary documents in form and substance acceptable to the Interim City Manager for the proposed land purchase of approximately 38 acres.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-048 RES Airport land purchase (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY RESOLUTION No. 52721
A RESOLUTION BY THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ADJOINING PROPERTY

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority is owned by the Cities of Texarkana Arkansas and Texas, and having considered purchasing 38 acres of adjoining property, its location which is attached hereto and marked Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority has 87 acres that it cannot currently develop due to the property shape and safety areas; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority plans to develop future aeronautic land use; and

WHEREAS, Section 4-31 of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas requires written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas before the Authority can purchase property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY THAT:

SECTION 1. The Land Purchase Contract offering be accepted for the reasons stated herein and to seek the concurrence of the governing bodies of the Cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas.

SECTION 2. Mr. Paul Mehrlich, Airport Director is authorized to sign the purchase contract on behalf of the Airport Authority and Mrs. Shannon Elliott is authorized to witness said signing.

Adopted this 27th day of May, 2021

ATTEST **SIGNED**

Paul Mehrlich, Director

Ray Abernathy, Chairman

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'A' Airport Authority Reso, 052721 (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

REAL ESTATE SALES CONTRACT

This real estate sales contract is between the Estate of Mary Theresa Rawlings, Deceased ("Seller") and Texarkana Regional Airport Authority ("Purchaser").

ARTICLE 1
PURCHASE AND SALE

1.01 Seller hereby sells and shall convey, and Purchaser hereby purchases and shall pay for, the tract of land located on Rondo Road, Texarkana, Miller County, Arkansas at S-T-R: 15-15S-28W ("Property") and described with greater particularity in the legal description attached to this real estate sales contract as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference herein.

This sale and purchase includes all rights and appurtenances pertaining to the Property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, rights-of-way, all and singular the rights, interests, benefits, privileges, tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereon or in any way appertaining thereto, including all sewer and waste water discharge capacity allocated or reserved thereto, all potable water capacity allocated or reserved thereto, all other utility rights associated or reserved thereto, all development rights with respect thereto, all air rights, all gas, oil, and mineral rights in and under the soil, and all rights to maintain, conserve, selectively cut, manage, sell, retain the proceeds from and regenerate the trees located on the Property.

ARTICLE 2
PURCHASE PRICE

Amount and Terms of Payment

2.01 The total purchase price for the Property is Eight Thousand Five Hundred US Dollars ($8,500.00) per acre (with the total purchase price as calculated per acre to be determined by a forthcoming survey as provided for in this real estate sales contract), payable by Purchaser to Seller as follows:

(a) Purchaser shall pay Five Thousand US Dollars ($5,000.00) in cash within three (3) business days of the execution of this real estate sales contract to Southwest Title Company, 4211 Jefferson Avenue, Texarkana, Arkansas ("Escrow Agent") as a deposit to be held in escrow by Escrow Agent in accordance with this real estate sales contract and applied to the purchase price at the close of escrow; and

(b) Purchaser shall pay the balance of the total purchase price in cash to Seller at the close of escrow.

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Consequences of Default

2.02 If Purchaser defaults in the performance of this real estate sales contract, Purchaser will forfeit the deposit amounts described in Paragraphs 2.01(a) and 5.02 to Seller, as may be applicable. If this real estate sales contract is terminated, Seller will refund the deposit amounts described in Paragraphs 2.01(a) and 5.02 to Purchaser as may be applicable and as set forth in Paragraph 4.04.

ARTICLE 3
ESCROW

Opening of Escrow

3.01 Seller and Purchaser shall open an escrow account to consummate the sale of the Property pursuant to the terms of this real estate sales contract with the Escrow Agent. Seller and Purchaser shall open the escrow account within three (3) business days after the execution of this real estate sales contract. Seller and Purchaser shall also deposit with the Escrow Agent all instruments, documents, and other items required by the Escrow Agent to close the sale of the Property on the closing date.

Closing Date

3.02 The escrow will close thirty (30) days after the expiration of the period for due diligence inspections, or any extension thereof, as set forth in Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02, respectively.

Prorations

3.03 General real estate taxes for the current year relating to the Property, interest on any existing indebtedness, insurance premiums, and utility charges, if any, will be prorated between the parties as of the closing date and will be adjusted in cash at the closing. If the closing occurs before the tax rate is fixed for the current year, the apportionment of taxes will be on the basis of the tax rate for the preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Each party shall pay their pro rata share of the expenses set forth in this Paragraph, except Seller shall pay all special taxes or assessments through the closing date.

Broker Commission

3.04 At the close of escrow, Seller shall pay six percent (6.0%) of the purchase price to Reynolds Realty Management, Inc. as a real estate broker's commission.

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Closing Costs

3.05 Normal closing costs, including any transfer taxes, the cost of preparing, executing, acknowledging, and recording the grant deed and all other instruments necessary to convey title to the Purchaser, escrow fees, and any similar closing costs will be divided equally between Seller and Purchaser. Seller and Purchaser shall pay their equal shares of these normal closing costs as those costs become payable.

Vesting of Title

3.06 Purchaser shall advise the Escrow Agent before the close of escrow of the manner in which title will vest.

ARTICLE 4
ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Preliminary Title Report

4.01 Within ten (10) days after the execution of this real estate sales contract, Seller shall obtain and provide to Purchaser, at Seller's expense, a preliminary title report from a title insurance company acceptable to Purchaser, accompanied by copies of all recorded documents relating to any easements, rights-of-way, liens or any other matters affecting the Property certified to a date after the execution of this real estate sales contract. Within ten (10) days after the Purchaser's receipt of the preliminary title report and related documents, Purchaser shall notify Seller in writing of any objection to any exception in the report. If the Purchaser makes a timely objection to any exception or encumbrance and the exception or encumbrance is not eliminated by Seller within ten (10) days after the Seller's receipt of the objection, at Purchaser's election this real estate sales contract will be terminated. The Purchaser's failure to object pursuant to this Paragraph will be deemed an approval by Purchaser of that exception or encumbrance. The exceptions appearing in the preliminary title report which are not objected to by Purchaser are hereinafter referred to as the "Permitted Exceptions".

Survey

4.02 Within twenty (20) days after the execution of this real estate sales contract, Seller shall obtain and provide to Purchaser, at Seller's expense, a boundary survey of the property (in a form acceptable to the Purchaser and Escrow Agent). Within ten (10) days after the Purchaser's receipt of the boundary survey, Purchaser shall notify Seller in writing of any objection to any matters addressed in that survey. If the Purchaser makes a timely objection to any matters addressed in or omitted from that survey and those matters are not corrected by Seller to the Purchaser's reasonable satisfaction within ten (10) days after the Seller's receipt of the objection, at Purchaser's election this real estate sales contract will terminate. The Purchaser's failure to object pursuant to this Paragraph will be deemed an approval by Purchaser of the survey.

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Miscellaneous Conditions

4.03 The close of escrow, the Seller's obligation to convey the Property, and the Purchaser's obligation to purchase the Property pursuant to this real estate sales contract are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) The conveyance to Purchaser of good and marketable title to the Property, as evidenced by a current Owner's Title Policy updated through the date of Closing obtained by the Seller and provided to the Purchaser at Closing, at the Seller's expense, in the full amount of the purchase price, insuring that title to the Property is vested in Purchaser free and clear of all title defects, liens, encumbrances, conditions, restrictions, covenants, and other adverse interests of record or known to the Seller other than the Permitted Exceptions.

(b) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the Federal Aviation Administration;

(c) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the City of Texarkana, Texas;

(d) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the City of Texarkana, Arkansas;

(e) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the Board of the Texarkana Regional Airport Authority;

(f) Seller's delivery of the Property to Purchaser immediately upon Closing in substantially the same condition as the Property was at the time of the execution of this real estate contract and without any material alterations between the execution of this real estate contract and Closing.

Failure of Condition and Seller's Breach of Warranty

4.04 If any of the conditions set forth in this real estate sales contract do not occur, or if Purchaser notifies Seller in writing before the close of the appropriate contingency period

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

of Seller's breach of any of Seller's warranties set forth in this real estate sales contract, then Purchaser may cancel the escrow, terminate this real estate sales contract, and recover any amount paid by Purchaser to the Escrow Agent toward the purchase price of the Property. The Purchaser shall exercise this power to terminate by complying with any applicable notice requirements specified in the relevant condition and, in all other cases, by providing written notice to the Seller and the Escrow Agent within five (5) business days of the failure or breach. The exercise of this power will not constitute a waiver of any other rights that Purchaser may have against Seller for breach of this real estate sales contract. Seller shall instruct the Escrow Agent, in the escrow instructions delivered pursuant to Paragraph 3.01, to refund to Purchaser all money and instruments deposited in escrow by Purchaser pursuant to this real estate sales contract on the failure of any condition or conditions or breach of a warranty or warranties and receipt of a termination notice. This instruction must be irrevocable.

Seller's Election to Remedy Defects; Purchaser's Remedies

4.05 Notwithstanding any provision of this real estate sales contract to the contrary, Seller has the right to remedy any violations of this real estate sales contract before the close of escrow. The right to remedy is subject to the following requirements and restrictions:

(a) Purchaser shall immediately notify Seller in writing of Purchaser's discovery, before the close of escrow, of a violation of any provisions of this real estate sales contract (for purposes of this Paragraph any such violation is described as a "defect");

(b) If Purchaser fails to give notice, Purchaser waives the defect and the defect will not be a violation of this real estate sales contract. If Purchaser gives notice, Seller may elect to remedy the defect by giving Purchaser written notice of this election within five (5) business days of receiving Purchaser's notice. Seller's notice of election to remedy must specify the number of days, if any, up to a maximum of thirty (30) days, that the close of escrow will be postponed so that Seller may remedy the defect. If Seller fails to provide a timely notice of election or fails to remedy the defect before the close of escrow, including any extensions of escrow pursuant to this Paragraph, then Purchaser may elect to do either of the following: (i) terminate this real estate sales contract without any liability on the part of either party; (ii) purchase the Property without a reduction in the purchase price and without any liability for the unremedied defect or defects on the part of the Seller; or (c) postpone the closing while seeking to enforce this real estate sales contract by specific performance.

(c) Seller shall instruct the Escrow Agent, in the escrow instructions delivered pursuant to Paragraph 3.01, to immediately refund to Purchaser all money and to return any instruments deposited in escrow by Purchaser pursuant

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

to this real estate sales contract on termination of this contract under this subparagraph, and on receipt of notice of that termination from Purchaser.

ARTICLE 5
RIGHTS AND ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES

Right of Purchaser to Inspect Property

5.01 Purchaser will have one hundred twenty (120) days ("Inspection Period") from the execution of this real estate sales contract to complete all due diligence inspections, including inspection or review of utility locations, the Property's title, property tax statements, P&L statements, hazardous waste studies, and any similar inspections or reviews. Prior to the conclusion of this one-hundred-twenty-day period, Purchaser shall notify Seller in writing of any objection to any matters addressed in those due diligence inspections. If the Purchaser makes a timely objection to any matters presented by those due diligence inspections and those matters are not corrected to the Purchaser's reasonable satisfaction as soon as reasonable practicable after the Seller's receipt of the objection, Purchaser may terminate this real estate sales contract pursuant to Paragraph 4.04. The Purchaser's failure to object pursuant to this Paragraph will be deemed an acceptance of all matters presented by any due diligence inspections conducted.

Extension of Inspection Period

5.02 Purchaser may extend the Inspection Period by an additional sixty (60) days (for a total inspection period of one hundred eighty (180) days). To extend the Inspection Period, Purchaser must provide written notice to Seller and Escrow Agent of Purchaser's election to extend the Inspection Period before the end of the initial one hundred twenty (120) days of the Inspection Period. If Purchaser elects to extend the Inspection Period pursuant to this Paragraph, Purchaser must also pay an additional One Thousand US Dollars ($1,000.00) in cash to Escrow Agent within three (3) business days of the written notice to Seller and Escrow Agent of Purchaser's election to extend the Inspection Period. In keeping with Paragraph 2.01(a) of this real estate sales contract, Escrow Agent shall hold said monies as a deposit in escrow in accordance with this real estate sales contract and apply the same to the purchase price at the close of escrow.

Right of Purchaser to Enter Property

5.03 Seller grants to Purchaser, or Purchaser's agents, the right, at any time and from time to time after the opening of the escrow for this transaction, to enter onto the Property to conduct tests or investigations, provided that:

(a) The tests or investigations conducted are at the sole cost and expense of the Purchaser (unless otherwise specified in this real estate sales contract);

(b) The acts do not unreasonably interfere with the Seller's possession;

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

(c) The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any costs and liabilities resulting from the tests or investigations and, if the escrow is canceled for a reason that is not the fault of the Seller, for any damage to the Property resulting from the tests or investigations; and

(d) Purchaser shall give Seller written notice of the intention to enter one (1) business day before the date of the planned entry.

Additional Warranties of Seller

5.04 Seller warrants that:

(a) Seller owns the Property, free and clear of all liens, licenses, claims, encumbrances, easements, encroachments on the Property from adjacent properties, encroachments by improvements on the Property onto adjacent properties, and rights-of-way of any nature, not disclosed by the public record and subject only to the Permitted Exceptions;

(b) There is no pending litigation or administrative proceeding involving the Seller or the Property and to the best of Seller's knowledge, none is threatened;

(c) Seller is not in default under any contract, note, or encumbrance relating to the Property;

(d) Seller has not received any notice of default and is not in default under any law or ordinance, or under any order of any court or federal, state, municipal, or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, wherever located; his operations are in compliance with all applicable laws, permits, and ordinances, and there are no claims, actions, suits or proceedings pending or threatened against or affecting the Seller, at law or equity or before or by any federal, state, municipal, or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, wherever located, that might result in any material adverse change in the financial condition or business of the Seller or that would bring into question the validity or propriety of this real estate sales contract or of any action taken or to be taken in accordance with or in connection with this contract;

(e) Seller, from the inception of operation at the site, has been and is in compliance with the terms, conditions, and requirements of all licenses, permits, and authorizations it holds and the laws, ordinances, and regulations pursuant to which such licenses, permits, and authorizations are granted; and

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

(f) The Property does not contain or require investigation or remeditation of hazardous substances under any federal, state, or local statute, regulation, or order. Seller has no knowledge of any hazardous substances now or heretofore being located on the Property.

Survival of Warranties

5.05 All warranties, covenants, and other obligations described in this Article and elsewhere in this real estate sales contract will survive delivery of the deed for a period of one year following the close of escrow.

ARTICLE 6
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Risk of Loss

6.01 The parties agree that the following provisions govern the risk of loss:

(a) If, before Seller transfers legal title or possession of the Property to Purchaser, all or a material part of the Property is destroyed without the fault of the Purchaser, or is taken by eminent domain by any government entity, Purchaser will be entitled to recover any portion of the purchase price Purchaser has paid, and Seller will not have the right to enforce this real estate sales contract;

(b) If, after Seller transfers legal title or possession of the Property to the Purchaser, all or any part of the Property is destroyed without fault of the Seller, or is taken by eminent domain by any governmental entity, Purchaser will not be relieved of Purchaser's obligation under this real estate sales contract to pay the full price for the Property, nor is Purchaser entitled to recover any portion of the purchase price that Purchaser has paid; and

(c) If, at any time prior to the close of escrow, damage, destruction, or condemnation occurs and the loss is not covered by subparagraphs (a) or (b) of this Paragraph, Purchaser will not be relieved of Purchaser's obligation under this real estate sales contract, but will be entitled to offset the cost of repair or replacement against the purchase price of the Property.

Insurance

6.02 Subject to Seller's obligations set forth in Paragraph 4.03(a), Seller may cancel all policies of insurance Seller has purchased for the Property as of the close of escrow. Purchaser is responsible for obtaining insurance on the Property as of the close of escrow.

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Acceptance

6.03 In the event this real estate sales contract is not executed by Seller within five (5) business days from the date this real estate contract is provided to the Seller for execution (as indicated by the Purchaser's date of execution), this real estate sales contract will become null and void and of no further force or effect.

Assignment

6.04 Purchaser may not otherwise assign this real estate sales contract without Seller's prior written consent. A valid assignment of this real estate sales contract will not relieve the Purchaser of any of his obligations set forth in this real estate sales contract.

Time of Essence

6.05 Time is of the essence for this real estate sales contract.

Notices

6.06 Any notice, tender, delivery, or other communication pursuant to this real estate sales contract must be in writing and delivered by personal delivery, mail, facsimile, or other electronic means with verified receipt to the following persons:

(a) If to Purchaser: Texarkana Regional Airport Authority, c/o Ferdinand Paul Mehrlich, III C.M. ACE, Executive Director, 201 Airport Drive, Texarkana, TX-AR 71854; and

(b) If to Seller: Estate of Mary Theresa Rawlings, Deceased, 213 Ferncliff Court, Rincon, GA 31326.

Either party may change that party's address for these purposes by giving written notice of the change to the other party in the manner provided in this Paragraph.

If sent by mail, any notice, delivery, or other communication is effectively delivered once deposited in the United States mail, duly registered or certified, with postage prepaid, and addressed as set forth above.

Entire Agreement

6.07 This real estate sales contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relating to the sale of the Property. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

representations not expressly set forth in this real estate sales contract are of no force and effect. Any amendment to this real estate sales contract will have no force and effect unless it is in writing and signed by the Purchaser and Seller.

Attorney's Fees

6.08 If any action, proceeding, or arbitration arising out of or relating to this real estate sales contract is commenced by either party to this contract or by the Escrow Agent, then as between the Purchaser and the Seller, the prevailing party will be entitled to receive from the other party, in addition to any other relief that may be granted, the reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and expenses incurred in the action, proceeding, or arbitration by the prevailing party.

Binding Effect

6.09 This real estate sales contract is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the parties to this contract and their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, except as otherwise provided in this contract.

Governing Law

6.10 The parties agree that the laws of the State of Arkansas govern any construction or interpretation of the provisions of this real estate sales contract.

Choice of Venue

6.11 The parties agree that any dispute arising under or in connection with this real estate sales contract is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state courts located in Miller County, Arkansas. The parties consent to jurisdiction and venue before the state courts located in Miller County, Arkansas.

Waiver

6.12 The waiver by any party to this real estate sales contract of a breach of any provision of this contract is not a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or any other duty provision of this contract.

Severability

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

6.13 In the event any provision in this real estate sales contract is held invalid or otherwise unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this agreement will remain in effect, as if the invalid or enforceable provision had never been included.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT PURPOSEFULLY BLANK]

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Counterparts

6.14 This real estate sales contract may be executed in counterparts (each of which will be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together will constitute one and the same agreement). This real estate sales contract will be become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other party.

Rebecca A [illegible], as co-executor of the Estate of Mary Theresa Rawlings, Deceased, Seller

June 3, 2021
Date

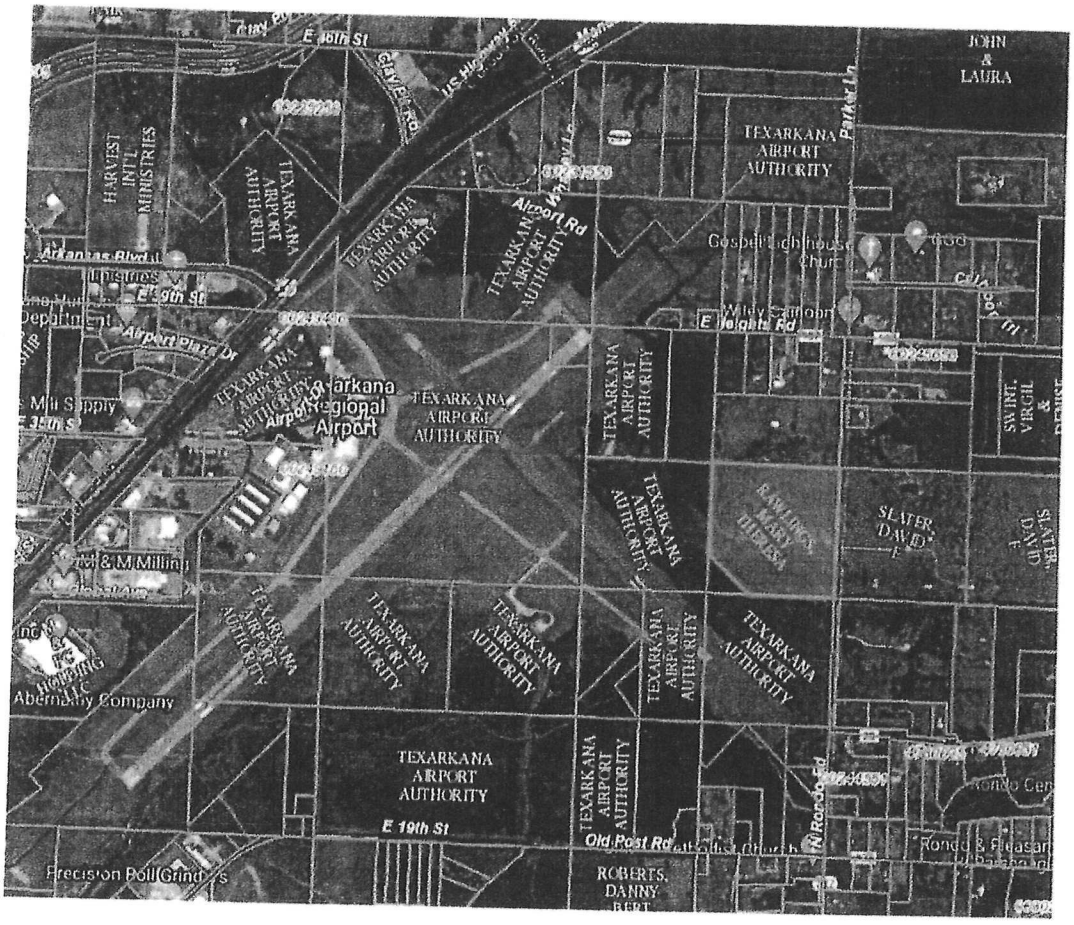
Ferdinand Paul Mehrlich, III C.M. ACE, as Executive Director of the Texarkana Regional Airport Authority, Purchaser

5/27/2021
Date

[SIGNATURE PAGE]

EXHIBIT A

Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)



Attachment: 2021-048 EXH 'B Sales Contract' (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)



Attachment: 2021-048 ATTH 01 Land diagram (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-048

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-048 Goals & Perspective (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 - 048

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE REQUEST OF THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY FOR PURCHASING APPROXIMATELY 38 ACRES OF LAND ADJOINING CURRENT AIRPORT PROPERTY; AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO SIGN AND EXECUTE ANY DOCUMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LAND; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Cities of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Texarkana, Texas, created the Texarkana Airport Authority by means of reciprocal ordinances codified in Chapter 6 – Aviation, Article II – Texarkana Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, and Chapter 4 – Airports, Article II – Airport Authority, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Board of the Texarkana Airport Authority, by resolution adopted May 27, 2021, and attached to this resolution as **Exhibit "A"**, has requested that the Cities authorize the purchase of approximately 38 acres of adjoining property to the Authority to provide for the future development of aeronautical land; and

WHEREAS, the purchase agreement, attached to this resolution as **Exhibit "B"** property is offered at $8,500 per acre; and

WHEREAS, the purchase will not be completed until required written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas, per Section 4-31 of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, has been satisfied; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, desires to provide authority and direction to the Interim City Manager of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to accomplish the purposes set out in **Exhibit "A"** to this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council authorizes and directs the Interim City Manager to execute the necessary documents in form and substance acceptable to the Interim City Manager for the proposed land purchase of approximately 38 acres.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
6:39 pm

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY RESOLUTION No. 52721
A RESOLUTION BY THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ADJOINING PROPERTY

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority is owned by the Cities of Texarkana Arkansas and Texas, and having considered purchasing 38 acres of adjoining property, its location which is attached hereto and marked Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority has 87 acres that it cannot currently develop due to the property shape and safety areas; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Authority plans to develop future aeronautic land use; and

WHEREAS, Section 4-31 of the municipal codes of the City of Texarkana, Texas and Section 6-36 (b) of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas requires written consent of the City Council of Texarkana, Texas and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas before the Authority can purchase property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY THAT:

SECTION 1. The Land Purchase Contract offering be accepted for the reasons stated herein and to seek the concurrence of the governing bodies of the Cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas.

SECTION 2. Mr. Paul Mehrlich, Airport Director is authorized to sign the purchase contract on behalf of the Airport Authority and Mrs. Shannon Elliott is authorized to witness said signing.

Adopted this 27th day of May, 2021

ATTEST

Paul Mehrlich, Director

SIGNED

Ray Abernathy, Chairman

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

REAL ESTATE SALES CONTRACT

This real estate sales contract is between the Estate of Mary Theresa Rawlings, Deceased ("Seller") and Texarkana Regional Airport Authority ("Purchaser").

ARTICLE 1
PURCHASE AND SALE

1.01 Seller hereby sells and shall convey, and Purchaser hereby purchases and shall pay for, the tract of land located on Rondo Road, Texarkana, Miller County, Arkansas at S-T-R: 15-15S-28W ("Property") and described with greater particularity in the legal description attached to this real estate sales contract as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference herein.

This sale and purchase includes all rights and appurtenances pertaining to the Property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, rights-of-way, all and singular the rights, interests, benefits, privileges, tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereon or in any way appertaining thereto, including all sewer and waste water discharge capacity allocated or reserved thereto, all potable water capacity allocated or reserved thereto, all other utility rights associated or reserved thereto, all development rights with respect thereto, all air rights, all gas, oil, and mineral rights in and under the soil, and all rights to maintain, conserve, selectively cut, manage, sell, retain the proceeds from and regenerate the trees located on the Property.

ARTICLE 2
PURCHASE PRICE

Amount and Terms of Payment

2.01 The total purchase price for the Property is Eight Thousand Five Hundred US Dollars ($8,500.00) per acre (with the total purchase price as calculated per acre to be determined by a forthcoming survey as provided for in this real estate sales contract), payable by Purchaser to Seller as follows:

(a) Purchaser shall pay Five Thousand US Dollars ($5,000.00) in cash within three (3) business days of the execution of this real estate sales contract to Southwest Title Company, 4211 Jefferson Avenue, Texarkana, Arkansas ("Escrow Agent") as a deposit to be held in escrow by Escrow Agent in accordance with this real estate sales contract and applied to the purchase price at the close of escrow; and

(b) Purchaser shall pay the balance of the total purchase price in cash to Seller at the close of escrow.

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Consequences of Default

2.02 If Purchaser defaults in the performance of this real estate sales contract, Purchaser will forfeit the deposit amounts described in Paragraphs 2.01(a) and 5.02 to Seller, as may be applicable. If this real estate sales contract is terminated, Seller will refund the deposit amounts described in Paragraphs 2.01(a) and 5.02 to Purchaser as may be applicable and as set forth in Paragraph 4.04.

ARTICLE 3
ESCROW

Opening of Escrow

3.01 Seller and Purchaser shall open an escrow account to consummate the sale of the Property pursuant to the terms of this real estate sales contract with the Escrow Agent. Seller and Purchaser shall open the escrow account within three (3) business days after the execution of this real estate sales contract. Seller and Purchaser shall also deposit with the Escrow Agent all instruments, documents, and other items required by the Escrow Agent to close the sale of the Property on the closing date.

Closing Date

3.02 The escrow will close thirty (30) days after the expiration of the period for due diligence inspections, or any extension thereof, as set forth in Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02, respectively.

Prorations

3.03 General real estate taxes for the current year relating to the Property, interest on any existing indebtedness, insurance premiums, and utility charges, if any, will be prorated between the parties as of the closing date and will be adjusted in cash at the closing. If the closing occurs before the tax rate is fixed for the current year, the apportionment of taxes will be on the basis of the tax rate for the preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Each party shall pay their pro rata share of the expenses set forth in this Paragraph, except Seller shall pay all special taxes or assessments through the closing date.

Broker Commission

3.04 At the close of escrow, Seller shall pay six percent (6.0%) of the purchase price to Reynolds Realty Management, Inc. as a real estate broker's commission.

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Closing Costs

3.05 Normal closing costs, including any transfer taxes, the cost of preparing, executing, acknowledging, and recording the grant deed and all other instruments necessary to convey title to the Purchaser, escrow fees, and any similar closing costs will be divided equally between Seller and Purchaser. Seller and Purchaser shall pay their equal shares of these normal closing costs as those costs become payable.

Vesting of Title

3.06 Purchaser shall advise the Escrow Agent before the close of escrow of the manner in which title will vest.

ARTICLE 4
ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Preliminary Title Report

4.01 Within ten (10) days after the execution of this real estate sales contract, Seller shall obtain and provide to Purchaser, at Seller's expense, a preliminary title report from a title insurance company acceptable to Purchaser, accompanied by copies of all recorded documents relating to any easements, rights-of-way, liens or any other matters affecting the Property certified to a date after the execution of this real estate sales contract. Within ten (10) days after the Purchaser's receipt of the preliminary title report and related documents, Purchaser shall notify Seller in writing of any objection to any exception in the report. If the Purchaser makes a timely objection to any exception or encumbrance and the exception or encumbrance is not eliminated by Seller within ten (10) days after the Seller's receipt of the objection, at Purchaser's election this real estate sales contract will be terminated. The Purchaser's failure to object pursuant to this Paragraph will be deemed an approval by Purchaser of that exception or encumbrance. The exceptions appearing in the preliminary title report which are not objected to by Purchaser are hereinafter referred to as the "Permitted Exceptions".

Survey

4.02 Within twenty (20) days after the execution of this real estate sales contract, Seller shall obtain and provide to Purchaser, at Seller's expense, a boundary survey of the property (in a form acceptable to the Purchaser and Escrow Agent). Within ten (10) days after the Purchaser's receipt of the boundary survey, Purchaser shall notify Seller in writing of any objection to any matters addressed in that survey. If the Purchaser makes a timely objection to any matters addressed in or omitted from that survey and those matters are not corrected by Seller to the Purchaser's reasonable satisfaction within ten (10) days after the Seller's receipt of the objection, at Purchaser's election this real estate sales contract will terminate. The Purchaser's failure to object pursuant to this Paragraph will be deemed an approval by Purchaser of the survey.

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Miscellaneous Conditions

4.03 The close of escrow, the Seller's obligation to convey the Property, and the Purchaser's obligation to purchase the Property pursuant to this real estate sales contract are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) The conveyance to Purchaser of good and marketable title to the Property, as evidenced by a current Owner's Title Policy updated through the date of Closing obtained by the Seller and provided to the Purchaser at Closing, at the Seller's expense, in the full amount of the purchase price, insuring that title to the Property is vested in Purchaser free and clear of all title defects, liens, encumbrances, conditions, restrictions, covenants, and other adverse interests of record or known to the Seller other than the Permitted Exceptions.

(b) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the Federal Aviation Administration;

(c) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the City of Texarkana, Texas;

(d) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the City of Texarkana, Arkansas;

(e) Purchaser obtaining prior to expiration of the Inspection Period set forth in Paragraph 5.01 the approval of the transaction contemplated by this real estate sales contract from the Board of the Texarkana Regional Airport Authority;

(f) Seller's delivery of the Property to Purchaser immediately upon Closing in substantially the same condition as the Property was at the time of the execution of this real estate contract and without any material alterations between the execution of this real estate contract and Closing.

Failure of Condition and Seller's Breach of Warranty

4.04 If any of the conditions set forth in this real estate sales contract do not occur, or if Purchaser notifies Seller in writing before the close of the appropriate contingency period

of Seller's breach of any of Seller's warranties set forth in this real estate sales contract, then Purchaser may cancel the escrow, terminate this real estate sales contract, and recover any amount paid by Purchaser to the Escrow Agent toward the purchase price of the Property. The Purchaser shall exercise this power to terminate by complying with any applicable notice requirements specified in the relevant condition and, in all other cases, by providing written notice to the Seller and the Escrow Agent within five (5) business days of the failure or breach. The exercise of this power will not constitute a waiver of any other rights that Purchaser may have against Seller for breach of this real estate sales contract. Seller shall instruct the Escrow Agent, in the escrow instructions delivered pursuant to Paragraph 3.01, to refund to Purchaser all money and instruments deposited in escrow by Purchaser pursuant to this real estate sales contract on the failure of any condition or conditions or breach of a warranty or warranties and receipt of a termination notice. This instruction must be irrevocable.

Seller's Election to Remedy Defects; Purchaser's Remedies

4.05 Notwithstanding any provision of this real estate sales contract to the contrary, Seller has the right to remedy any violations of this real estate sales contract before the close of escrow. The right to remedy is subject to the following requirements and restrictions:

(a) Purchaser shall immediately notify Seller in writing of Purchaser's discovery, before the close of escrow, of a violation of any provisions of this real estate sales contract (for purposes of this Paragraph any such violation is described as a "defect");

(b) If Purchaser fails to give notice, Purchaser waives the defect and the defect will not be a violation of this real estate sales contract. If Purchaser gives notice, Seller may elect to remedy the defect by giving Purchaser written notice of this election within five (5) business days of receiving Purchaser's notice. Seller's notice of election to remedy must specify the number of days, if any, up to a maximum of thirty (30) days, that the close of escrow will be postponed so that Seller may remedy the defect. If Seller fails to provide a timely notice of election or fails to remedy the defect before the close of escrow, including any extensions of escrow pursuant to this Paragraph, then Purchaser may elect to do either of the following: (i) terminate this real estate sales contract without any liability on the part of either party; (ii) purchase the Property without a reduction in the purchase price and without any liability for the unremedied defect or defects on the part of the Seller; or (c) postpone the closing while seeking to enforce this real estate sales contract by specific performance.

(c) Seller shall instruct the Escrow Agent, in the escrow instructions delivered pursuant to Paragraph 3.01, to immediately refund to Purchaser all money and to return any instruments deposited in escrow by Purchaser pursuant

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

to this real estate sales contract on termination of this contract under this subparagraph, and on receipt of notice of that termination from Purchaser.

ARTICLE 5
RIGHTS AND ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES

Right of Purchaser to Inspect Property

5.01 Purchaser will have one hundred twenty (120) days ("Inspection Period") from the execution of this real estate sales contract to complete all due diligence inspections, including inspection or review of utility locations, the Property's title, property tax statements, P&L statements, hazardous waste studies, and any similar inspections or reviews. Prior to the conclusion of this one-hundred-twenty-day period, Purchaser shall notify Seller in writing of any objection to any matters addressed in those due diligence inspections. If the Purchaser makes a timely objection to any matters presented by those due diligence inspections and those matters are not corrected to the Purchaser's reasonable satisfaction as soon as reasonable practicable after the Seller's receipt of the objection, Purchaser may terminate this real estate sales contract pursuant to Paragraph 4.04. The Purchaser's failure to object pursuant to this Paragraph will be deemed an acceptance of all matters presented by any due diligence inspections conducted.

Extension of Inspection Period

5.02 Purchaser may extend the Inspection Period by an additional sixty (60) days (for a total inspection period of one hundred eighty (180) days). To extend the Inspection Period, Purchaser must provide written notice to Seller and Escrow Agent of Purchaser's election to extend the Inspection Period before the end of the initial one hundred twenty (120) days of the Inspection Period. If Purchaser elects to extend the Inspection Period pursuant to this Paragraph, Purchaser must also pay an additional One Thousand US Dollars ($1,000.00) in cash to Escrow Agent within three (3) business days of the written notice to Seller and Escrow Agent of Purchaser's election to extend the Inspection Period. In keeping with Paragraph 2.01(a) of this real estate sales contract, Escrow Agent shall hold said monies as a deposit in escrow in accordance with this real estate sales contract and apply the same to the purchase price at the close of escrow.

Right of Purchaser to Enter Property

5.03 Seller grants to Purchaser, or Purchaser's agents, the right, at any time and from time to time after the opening of the escrow for this transaction, to enter onto the Property to conduct tests or investigations, provided that:

(a) The tests or investigations conducted are at the sole cost and expense of the Purchaser (unless otherwise specified in this real estate sales contract);

(b) The acts do not unreasonably interfere with the Seller's possession;

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

(c) The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless from any costs and liabilities resulting from the tests or investigations and, if the escrow is canceled for a reason that is not the fault of the Seller, for any damage to the Property resulting from the tests or investigations; and

(d) Purchaser shall give Seller written notice of the intention to enter one (1) business day before the date of the planned entry.

Additional Warranties of Seller

5.04 Seller warrants that:

(a) Seller owns the Property, free and clear of all liens, licenses, claims, encumbrances, easements, encroachments on the Property from adjacent properties, encroachments by improvements on the Property onto adjacent properties, and rights-of-way of any nature, not disclosed by the public record and subject only to the Permitted Exceptions;

(b) There is no pending litigation or administrative proceeding involving the Seller or the Property and to the best of Seller's knowledge, none is threatened;

(c) Seller is not in default under any contract, note, or encumbrance relating to the Property;

(d) Seller has not received any notice of default and is not in default under any law or ordinance, or under any order of any court or federal, state, municipal, or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, wherever located; his operations are in compliance with all applicable laws, permits, and ordinances, and there are no claims, actions, suits or proceedings pending or threatened against or affecting the Seller, at law or equity or before or by any federal, state, municipal, or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, wherever located, that might result in any material adverse change in the financial condition or business of the Seller or that would bring into question the validity or propriety of this real estate sales contract or of any action taken or to be taken in accordance with or in connection with this contract;

(e) Seller, from the inception of operation at the site, has been and is in compliance with the terms, conditions, and requirements of all licenses, permits, and authorizations it holds and the laws, ordinances, and regulations pursuant to which such licenses, permits, and authorizations are granted; and

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

(f) The Property does not contain or require investigation or remeditation of hazardous substances under any federal, state, or local statute, regulation, or order. Seller has no knowledge of any hazardous substances now or heretofore being located on the Property.

Survival of Warranties

5.05 All warranties, covenants, and other obligations described in this Article and elsewhere in this real estate sales contract will survive delivery of the deed for a period of one year following the close of escrow.

ARTICLE 6
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Risk of Loss

6.01 The parties agree that the following provisions govern the risk of loss:

(a) If, before Seller transfers legal title or possession of the Property to Purchaser, all or a material part of the Property is destroyed without the fault of the Purchaser, or is taken by eminent domain by any government entity, Purchaser will be entitled to recover any portion of the purchase price Purchaser has paid, and Seller will not have the right to enforce this real estate sales contract;

(b) If, after Seller transfers legal title or possession of the Property to the Purchaser, all or any part of the Property is destroyed without fault of the Seller, or is taken by eminent domain by any governmental entity, Purchaser will not be relieved of Purchaser's obligation under this real estate sales contract to pay the full price for the Property, nor is Purchaser entitled to recover any portion of the purchase price that Purchaser has paid; and

(c) If, at any time prior to the close of escrow, damage, destruction, or condemnation occurs and the loss is not covered by subparagraphs (a) or (b) of this Paragraph, Purchaser will not be relieved of Purchaser's obligation under this real estate sales contract, but will be entitled to offset the cost of repair or replacement against the purchase price of the Property.

Insurance

6.02 Subject to Seller's obligations set forth in Paragraph 4.03(a), Seller may cancel all policies of insurance Seller has purchased for the Property as of the close of escrow. Purchaser is responsible for obtaining insurance on the Property as of the close of escrow.

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Acceptance

6.03 In the event this real estate sales contract is not executed by Seller within five (5) business days from the date this real estate contract is provided to the Seller for execution (as indicated by the Purchaser's date of execution), this real estate sales contract will become null and void and of no further force or effect.

Assignment

6.04 Purchaser may not otherwise assign this real estate sales contract without Seller's prior written consent. A valid assignment of this real estate sales contract will not relieve the Purchaser of any of his obligations set forth in this real estate sales contract.

Time of Essence

6.05 Time is of the essence for this real estate sales contract.

Notices

6.06 Any notice, tender, delivery, or other communication pursuant to this real estate sales contract must be in writing and delivered by personal delivery, mail, facsimile, or other electronic means with verified receipt to the following persons:

(a) If to Purchaser: Texarkana Regional Airport Authority, c/o Ferdinand Paul Mehrlich, III C.M. ACE, Executive Director, 201 Airport Drive, Texarkana, TX-AR 71854; and

(b) If to Seller: Estate of Mary Theresa Rawlings, Deceased, 213 Ferncliff Court, Rincon, GA 31326.

Either party may change that party's address for these purposes by giving written notice of the change to the other party in the manner provided in this Paragraph.

If sent by mail, any notice, delivery, or other communication is effectively delivered once deposited in the United States mail, duly registered or certified, with postage prepaid, and addressed as set forth above.

Entire Agreement

6.07 This real estate sales contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relating to the sale of the Property. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or

representations not expressly set forth in this real estate sales contract are of no force and effect. Any amendment to this real estate sales contract will have no force and effect unless it is in writing and signed by the Purchaser and Seller.

Attorney's Fees

6.08 If any action, proceeding, or arbitration arising out of or relating to this real estate sales contract is commenced by either party to this contract or by the Escrow Agent, then as between the Purchaser and the Seller, the prevailing party will be entitled to receive from the other party, in addition to any other relief that may be granted, the reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and expenses incurred in the action, proceeding, or arbitration by the prevailing party.

Binding Effect

6.09 This real estate sales contract is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the parties to this contract and their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, except as otherwise provided in this contract.

Governing Law

6.10 The parties agree that the laws of the State of Arkansas govern any construction or interpretation of the provisions of this real estate sales contract.

Choice of Venue

6.11 The parties agree that any dispute arising under or in connection with this real estate sales contract is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state courts located in Miller County, Arkansas. The parties consent to jurisdiction and venue before the state courts located in Miller County, Arkansas.

Waiver

6.12 The waiver by any party to this real estate sales contract of a breach of any provision of this contract is not a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or any other duty provision of this contract.

Severability

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

6.13 In the event any provision in this real estate sales contract is held invalid or otherwise unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this agreement will remain in effect, as if the invalid or enforceable provision had never been included.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT PURPOSEFULLY BLANK]

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

Counterparts

6.14 This real estate sales contract may be executed in counterparts (each of which will be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together will constitute one and the same agreement). This real estate sales contract will be become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other party.

Rebecca A Rawlings, as co-executor of the Estate of Mary Theresa Rawlings, Deceased, Seller

June 3, 2021
Date

Ferdinand Paul Mehrlich, III C.M. ACE, as Executive Director of the Texarkana Regional Airport Authority, Purchaser

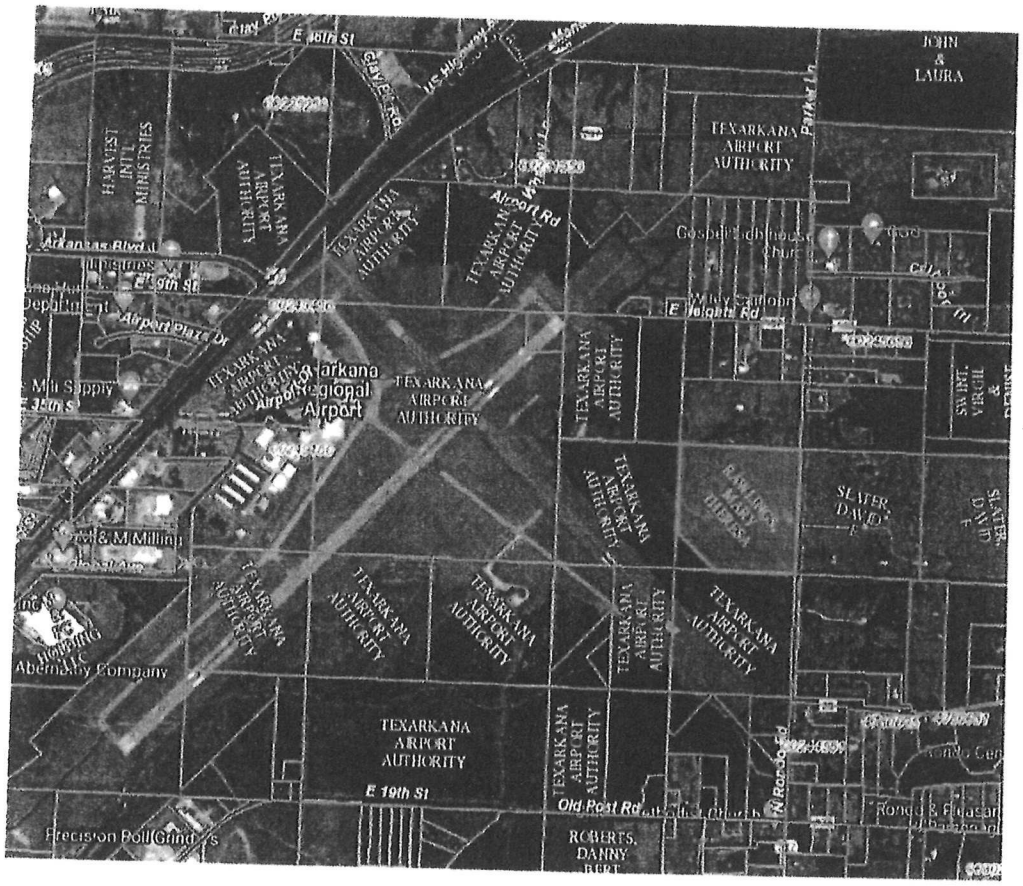
5/27/2021
Date

[SIGNATURE PAGE]

EXHIBIT A

Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

2021-048 EXH 'B'



Attachment: 2021-048 ORD Approving Airport's Req. to Purchase Land signed (2496 : 2021-048 RES Airport Land Purchase)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 6/10/2021 3:28 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Vashil Fernandez, PCD Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-049 amending the PY2020/FY2021 budget for the Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 204) to reflect additional revenue and expenditures of $293,243 for grant funding received from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) Cares Act Round 3.

Briefing: 7/12/2021 **Public Hearing:** 7/12/2021 **Council Vote:** 7/12/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City was awarded additional Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) CARES Act round 3 funding in the amount of $293,243. This funding was not included in the original budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. Staff is requesting that these funds be added to the Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 204) budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Public review of the draft 2020 Amended Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021 and July 12, 2021 to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-049 RES Amending FY21 CDBG Budget (DOC)
b. 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (DOCX)
c. 2021- 049 ATTH 02 Summary Budget (PDF)
d. 2020-049 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2021-049 RES Amend. PY19FY21 CDBG budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Vashil Fernandez	Department Head Review	Completed	06/09/2021 3:03 PM
Finance Department	Vashil Fernandez	Finance Review	Skipped	06/09/2021 2:41 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	06/09/2021 3:39 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-049

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FY2021 BUDGET FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (FUND 204) TO REFLECT ADDITIONAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES OF $293,243 FOR GRANT FUNDING RECEIVED FROM THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG-CV) CARES ACT ROUND 3; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City was awarded **TWO HUNDRED NINETY-THREE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($293,243)** in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) CARES Act funding round 3 of the HUD PY2019; and

WHEREAS, Public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021, and July 12, 2021, to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS, these funds are not currently included in the budget for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the budget estimate of the City's revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, to include the additional funding in the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenue and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, be amended to reflect additional revenue and expenditures appropriated of **TWO HUNDRED NINETY-THREE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($293,243))** added to the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204).

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of July, 2021**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-049 RES Amending FY21 CDBG Budget [Revision 1] (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)



City of Texarkana, Texas
2019 Amended Annual Action Plan

The Amended Annual Action Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas
Community Development Block Grant Program
Prepared in Accordance with the
United States Department of Housing & Urban
Development's Planning Requirements
For the Period of
October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020
Program Year 2019

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Amended on May 18, 2020 to add CDBG CARES Act Funds #1 to the PY2019 Annual Action Plan
Amended on May 27, 2021 to add CDBG CARES Act Funds #3 to the PY2019 Annual Action Plan

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana, TX became a federal entitlement program grantee in 1987. As an entitlement grantee, the City receives an annual share of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds authorized under Title I of the Housing & Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. The Planning & Community Development department is responsible for administering CDBG grants for areas within the city limits of Texarkana.

The purpose of this Action Plan is to identify housing & community development needs & to develop specific goals & objectives to address those needs over a one-year period. This Plan for Texarkana covers the period October 1, 2019, to September 30, 2020. The Plan enables the City to continue to receive federal housing & community development funds & according to regulations CFR 91.200(a), must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) no less than 45 days prior to the start of the grantee's program year.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis, or the strategic plan.

Based on a detailed analysis of data describing community characteristics & housing market conditions, a survey of available community resources, & an extensive community participation process, the following were identified as priority needs for Texarkana:

- Rehabilitation of existing affordable owner-occupied housing units
- Public improvements & infrastructure
- Homeless/Continuum of Care (CoC) services that benefit adults, families with children, & other special needs homeless populations
- Homeownership assistance
- Collaboration with community partners to coordinate development activities
- Renovation of the Grim Hotel
- Public services
- Public Facilities & Parks

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

In partnership with other public, private, & non-profit housing providers & service agencies, Texarkana has worked to increase & preserve the available stock of affordable, safe & decent housing; helped ensure a suitable living environment for city residents; & contributed to expanding economic opportunities. The City has affected change in the Rose Hill Neighborhood, Downtown Texarkana & the Beverly Neighborhood, addressing concentrations of poverty & proliferation of Brownfields. The 2019 Action Plan will continue to guide the City in addressing these neighborhoods as well as other low mod areas of the city.

Texarkana has consistently allocated funds to address the highest strategic plan priorities. The City has met all requirements as an entitlement grantee including administrative & public services caps. City policies & procedures comply with federal requirements to ensure that programs & activities benefit low- to moderate-income individuals & families & that community development projects are developed to provide the maximum benefit to low-moderate income residents.

The Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Review (CAPER) will provide an assessment of progress towards meeting the five-year goals of the Consolidated Plan & one-year goals of the Action Plan adopted. The CAPER is due annually to HUD on December 30.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

The City of Texarkana actively promotes collaboration & coordination among public, private, & non-profit organizations providing housing & non-housing community development services in the city. The City strives to maintain open communication with partner agencies & organizations as well as Texarkana residents.

Citizen & stakeholder input was crucial to the identification of community development needs & priorities for this Action Plan. The City solicited public & stakeholder input through public meetings, stakeholder focus groups, meetings with a neighborhood associations & a booth at a neighborhood event. These meetings/events were advertised on the city website, social media accounts, &/or in the Texarkana Gazette & Amigo News.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Surveys were requested at all meetings & events. Fourteen residents responded to an electronic survey. The survey provides direct feedback from residents on housing needs, factors that affect housing choice, & non-housing community development needs.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

Public input has shaped the priorities & goals adopted in this Action Plan. City residents had numerous opportunities to provide input on their community development priorities. All comments received as well as survey results are provided in the Attachments.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All survey, public hearings, focus groups, stakeholder & community meeting responses have been accepted & appended to the Action Plan.

7. Summary

This Action Plan was developed based on input from Texarkana residents, community partners, & stakeholders as well as a thorough analysis of data available from reliable sources. Significant sources of data for this report include the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) estimates, 2010-2014 Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the 2010 Census, the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) & local data sources.

The 2019 Action Plan will guide the community development efforts of Texarkana over the year concluding on September 30, 2020. The strategy outlined in the plan is focused on decent, safe, & affordable housing, a suitable living environment, & economic opportunity. Adhering to this fundamental community development strategy will lay a secure foundation for growth & prosperity for all Texarkana residents.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator		Department of Planning and Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

The City of Texarkana Department of Planning & Community Development is the Lead Agency in the preparation & implementation of this 2019 Action Plan which describes the strategy for the City of Texarkana, Texas in PY2019 & is prepared in accordance with the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development's Action Plan requirements. The City would like to express our appreciation to the individuals, agencies, departments & committees who participated in developing the City of Texarkana 2019 Action Plan.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

David Orr
Director of Planning & Community Development
P. O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
903-798-3902
david.orr@txkusa.org

Mayor
Bob Bruggeman

City Council
Jean H. Matlock – Ward 1
Mary Hart – Ward 2
Betty Williams – Ward 3
Christine Alcorn – Ward 4
Bill Harp – Ward 5
Josh Davis – Ward 6

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l))

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.

Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, AR manages the channel with Texarkana, TX paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs &any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer & banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Action Plan.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

Texarkana participates in the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition holds monthly meetings to discuss & strategize on ways to meet the needs of those experiencing homelessness. The Coalition has developed a Coordinated Entry system that streamlines the process for people experiencing homelessness to access resources. CDBG funding provides for a public service Vista person to work with the coordinated entry process assisting persons experiencing homelessness to attain the services needed.

The Texas Homeless Network provides data from the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), Point-In-Time Count (PIT), the Housing Inventory Count & the Annual Homeless Assessment Report (AHAR). This information is utilized to assist in determining the nature & extent of homelessness in Texarkana & identifying potential projects that will eliminate gaps in housing & services.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The City of Texarkana is an integral part of the Continuum of Care. The Randy Sams' Outreach [TB1] Shelter is currently the only emergency homeless shelter for homeless persons in Texarkana, Texas. Randy Sams receives Emergency Solutions Program funds through the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs. The Coalition worked with the City to develop the Doorways Home project that assists homeless families &individuals to receive supportive housing through the Continuum of Care grant award.

HMIS responsibilities are shared among homeless assistance providers & City staff in the city. HMIS is administered by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) & serves the Texarkana, Texas population. THN has developed policies & procedures for the administration of HMIS. THN provides training & technical support to agencies participating in HMIS.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations, and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Randy Sams Outreach Shelter
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understanding of the needs of people experiencing homelessness for future planning & projects.
2	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Habitat for Humanity Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of first-time homebuyers, the need for additional affordable housing & housing rehabilitation.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

3	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Mission Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understand of the needs of people experiencing homelessness & at-risk of homelessness.
4	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Advisory Committee
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders Advisory
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Quarterly meetings attended by city staff to discuss housing needs & services needed for LMI households. Networking with service agencies to meet needs.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

5	**Agency/Group/Organization**	SALVATION ARMY-TEXARKANA
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing poverty & homelessness in the City
6	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Ark-Tex Council of Governments
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Regional organization Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of the senior population for planning future projects.
7	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Amigo News
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Spanish Newspaper
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Needs of Spanish speaking residents
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Publication of public meetings translated into Spanish to publicize to Latino community.
8	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Bowie County Veterans Service Office
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Needs - Veterans
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Information provided on the needs of veterans in Texarkana will assist the City in future planning activities & projects.
9	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Focus groups at housing properties. Better understanding of the improvements at the HA properties & future needs of residents
10	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texarkana Homeless Coalition
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness. Information on how the Coalition & the Texas Homeless Network are collaborating with publicly funded institutions to develop plans so people are not discharged into homelessness.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

11	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Resource Council - Helping Hands
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on service needs of low-moderate income residents.
12	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texas Homeless Network
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided PIT & HMIS data analysis. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness will help focus funding where most needed.
13	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Believe In Beverly
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Neighborhood Improvement Neighborhood Organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus group; better understanding of the needs of the Beverly Neighborhood. The City has recognized the Beverly neighborhood as a targeted area for CDBG funded projects.
14	**Agency/Group/Organization**	City of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Market Analysis Economic Development Business needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on business needs, education & training for workforce; general economic outlook for the City.
15	**Agency/Group/Organization**	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - State

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Lead-based Paint Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Reviewed Lead-Based Paint statistics for Bowie County; website provided information on the number of children tested & identified with elevated lead blood levels
16	**Agency/Group/Organization**	COMMUNITY HEALTHCORE (FORMERLY SABINE VALLEY)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Health Agency Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Discussed medical & mental health needs of low-moderate income residents & prevalence of children with elevated blood lead levels.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

No agencies were excluded in the development of the plan. Domestic Violence, Inc. opted not to participate in the planning process for the Plan.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Texarkana Homeless Coalition	Both plans analyze homeless needs & solutions.
PHA Consolidated 5 Year Plan	Housing Authority of Texarkana, TX	Both plans address public housing needs
MPO Texarkana Regional Transportation Plan	Metropolitan Planning Organization	Transportation planning for the region & city is essential in meeting the needs of low-moderate income residents

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative (optional)

The City of Texarkana, Texas enjoys a unique & challenging position in that it is a twin city to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas. The two cities share many things including infrastructure (roads, bridges, potable water systems, storm water systems, & sewage systems), planning organizations (MPO, Ark-Tex Council of Governments), health care agencies (Wadley Regional Medical System, Christus St. Michael Health System), economic development (Chamber of Commerce) & other non-profit agencies (Randy Sams Outreach Shelter, Salvation Army, Harvest Texarkana, Volunteer Center, Literacy Council, unique bi-state Workforce Development efforts). Consequently, collaborative planning is a necessity for the City & common practice. These agencies provide continual collaboration with the City in all aspects of community planning, including this Action Plan. Additionally, the City works closely with the Texarkana Housing Authority & has collaborated &provided funding for the renovation of existing public housing units.

DRAFT

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation

Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal setting

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Internet Survey	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	14 surveys completed online	surveys attached	all comments accepted	
2	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	No comments received at City Council/Public meeting held on August 12, 2019	No comments received	N/A	
3	Rose Hill Celebration	Non-targeted/broad community	approximately 100 in attendance. City provided information on CDBG programs & encouraged participation in surveys	surveys attached	all comments accepted	

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish	Public notices for meetings, comment period & availability of draft Annual Action Plan were placed in Amigo News, a local Spanish newspaper.	None received	N/A	
5	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed in the Texarkana Gazette & on City's website.	No comments were received	N/A	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will receive a CDBG allocation of $360,642 for PY 2019; $230,000 from Section 108 loan; $100,000 from Revolving Loan Fund; $2,500 Program Income with the reallocated funds from previous years $75,000 for a total of $538,142 to be used for eligible CDBG activities & $230,000 for loan repayment. Amended on May 18, 2020 to add CARES Act funds #1 to the PY2019 AAP. Amended on May 27, 2021 to add CARES Act funds #3 to the PY2019 AAP.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	360,642	2,500	175,000	538,142	1,021,825	Expected Amount Available based on yearly allocation plus program income. Included funds for economic development revolving loan fund for downtown area
Section 108	public - federal	Housing	230,000	0	0	230,000	690,000	City will make second of four annual payments of $230,000 to pay off Section 108 loan

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
Other	public - federal	Other	218,921	0	0	218,921	0	CDBG-CV funds #1 to be used to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus
Other	public - federal	Other	293,243	0	0	293,243	0	CDBG-CV funds #3 to be used to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state, and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that over the course of the 5 Year Plan, these community development projects will bring $1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Matching requirements will be met by in-kind donations of labor &/or materials. The programs listed above do not require matching funds. When matching funds are required, the City usually provides in-kind matching through labor & supplies or provides cash matches from the City's general funds.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, & scattered properties may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs &/or affordable housing in Texarkana. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure & public services.

Discussion

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization City-Wide	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation	CDBG: $100,000	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 4 Household Housing Unit
2	Home Ownership Assistance	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	City-Wide	Homeownership Assistance	CDBG: $10,000	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 2 Households Assisted
5	Public Facilities Improvements	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Public Facilities Improvements	CDBG: $112,151	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
6	Public Improvements and Infrastructure	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization City-Wide	Public Improvements & Infrastructure	CDBG: $123,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
7	Public Services	2018	2022	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization City-Wide	Public Services	CDBG: $54,125	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
8	Revolving Loan Fund	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area	Revolving Loan Fund	CDBG: $66,738	Businesses assisted: 2 Businesses Assisted
9	Section 108 Loan - Repayment	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	Downtown Area	Section 108 Loan - Repayment	Section 108: $230,000	Rental units constructed: 20 Household Housing Unit
10	Program Administration & Fair Housing Activities	2018	2022	Administration	City-Wide	Program Administration	CDBG: $72,128	Other: 1 Other
11	Public Services	2018	2022	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Public Services	CDBG CV: $429,595	

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
12	Program Administration	2018	2022	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Program Administration	CDBG CV: $82,521	

Table 6 – Goals Summary

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	Repairs & accessibility improvements for LMI homeowners
2	**Goal Name**	Home Ownership Assistance
	Goal Description	Down payment & closing cost assistance for LMI homebuyers.
5	**Goal Name**	Public Facilities Improvements
	Goal Description	CDBG funds will be used for community center, community gardens & park improvements in LMI areas
6	**Goal Name**	Public Improvements and Infrastructure
	Goal Description	Repair &/or installation of sidewalks, ADA accessibility, curb ramps & tree planting in the Beverly, Rosehill & downtown neighborhoods. Other low mod areas possible.
7	**Goal Name**	Public Services
	Goal Description	Assistance will be provided to public service agencies that provide services to LMI families & those experiencing homelessness. Agencies providing services may include Ash+Lime, Texas Homeless Network, Texarkana Homeless Coalition, Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, Amachi Vision Corps and Boys & Girls Club.
8	**Goal Name**	Revolving Loan Fund
	Goal Description	Revolving Loan Fund will be used to provide loans for economic development in the downtown area.

DRAFT

9	**Goal Name**	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
	Goal Description	Grim Lofts construction & repayment of Section 108 loan
10	**Goal Name**	Program Administration & Fair Housing Activities
	Goal Description	Management & oversight of CDBG program. Fair Housing activities to be conducted or attended during Fair Housing month of April 2020 to distribute information. Lead based paint & Fair Housing information will be distributed at all events attended by City staff.
11	**Goal Name**	Public Services-CV
	Goal Description	Assistance will be provided to public service agencies that provide services related to Cares Act Funding (CV) to prepare for, prevent & respond to Covid-19 to LMI families & those experiencing homelessness. Agencies providing services may include Ash+Lime, Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, EOC Health Department, Salvation Army, Texarkana Homeless Coalition, Mission Texarkana & various other agencies as needed.
12	**Goal Name**	Program Administration-CV
	Goal Description	Management & oversight of CDBG-CV (CARES Act Funding) program

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will undertake activities that the meet the needs & objectives established by its Consolidated Plan & approved by City Council. As shown below, the City will owner-occupied rehabilitation, down payment & closing costs assistance, sidewalk & tree planting; improvements to parks in low-moderate areas, Section 108 loan repayment & public services.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
2	Down Payment & Closing Cost Assistance
3	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
4	Public Services
5	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
6	Administration
7	Revolving Loan Fund
8	Public Facilities & Parks
9	CV-Public Services-Mission Texarkana
10	CV-Public Services-RSOS
11	CV-Public Services-Salvation Army
12	CV-Public Services-Txk Homeless Coalition
13	CV-Public Services-Txk Covid-19 Emergency Operations Ctr-Health Dept
14	CV-Public Services-Covid Rebound Study and Implementation
15	CV-Public Services-Outdoor water stations/Downtown Curb Ramps
16	CV-Administration

Table 7 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings & stakeholder meetings. Affordable housing (rental & homeownership) & public improvements were listed as high priorities. To improve the quality of life of all citizens in Texarkana, the City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. The geographic areas of Beverly & Downtown were chosen because they have the greatest potential & greatest need. The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the City when meeting underserved needs. The City will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	**Project Name**	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation
	Funding	CDBG: $100,000
	Description	Repairs & accessibility improvements for low-moderate income homeowners.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Four LMI households will be assisted during the program year.
	Location Description	Program will be offered to income eligible homeowners city-wide.
	Planned Activities	Rehabilitation & accessibility improvements for LMI homeowners.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

2	**Project Name**	Down Payment & Closing Cost Assistance
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Home Ownership Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Homeownership Assistance
	Funding	CDBG: $10,000
	Description	Down payment & closing cost assistance to LMI homebuyers.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Two LMI homebuyers will be assisted with down payment & closing costs.
	Location Description	The program will be offered city-wide to income eligible homebuyers.
	Planned Activities	Two LMI homebuyers will be assisted with down payment & closing costs during the program year.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

3	**Project Name**	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Target Area	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Improvements and Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG: $123,000
	Description	Improvements including replacement of deteriorating sidewalks, installation of new ADA compliant sidewalks & tree planting in the Beverly, Rosehill, downtown & possible other LMI areas
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that approximately 100 residents who reside in the targeted neighborhoods will benefit from this project
	Location Description	Beverly, Rosehill, downtown & possible other LMI areas
	Planned Activities	Improvements including replacement of deteriorating sidewalks, installation of new ADA compliant sidewalks & tree planting in the Beverly, Rosehill, downtown & possible other LMI areas

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

4	**Project Name**	Public Services
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG: $54,125
	Description	CDBG: Funding to non-profit agencies that provide services to LMI individuals & families. CDBG-CV: Assistance will be provided to public services agencies that provides services to low-income families & those experiencing homelessness related to Covid-19 related issues. Agencies providing services may include but not limited to Mission Texarkana, Texarkana Homeless Coalition, Randy Sams Outreach Shelter, Salvation Army, & Texarkana Emergency Operations Center/Health Dept.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 100 individuals will benefit from the services offered by local non-profit agencies.
	Location Description	The programs are offered city-wide to income eligible clients.
	Planned Activities	Supportive services including but not limited to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & LMI individuals & families. Services such as coordinated entry, HMIS & Vista programs; life skills & job skills/prep; youth tutoring, testing prep, robotics classes & other youth activities.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

5	**Project Name**	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
	Needs Addressed	Section 108 Loan - Repayment
	Funding	Section 108: $230,000
	Description	Repayment of Section 108 loan for Grim Lofts project.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 20 households will be provided with new affordable rental units
	Location Description	The Grim Lofts is located in downtown Texarkana, but income eligible tenants can come from other areas of the City.
	Planned Activities	Upon completion, the project will provide 20 new units of affordable housing.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

6	**Project Name**	Administration
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Program Administration & Fair Housing Activities
	Needs Addressed	Program Administration
	Funding	CDBG: $72,128
	Description	Management & oversight of CDBG and Section 108 loan programs.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	N/A
	Location Description	City wide
	Planned Activities	Administration of CDBG program, fair housing information, lead based paint information

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

7	**Project Name**	Revolving Loan Fund
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	Revolving Loan Fund
	Needs Addressed	Revolving Loan Fund
	Funding	CDBG: $66,738
	Description	Revolving Loan Fund provides financial assistance for economic development of businesses in the downtown area.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that two businesses will receive assistance through this program.
	Location Description	In order to facilitate the revitalization of the downtown area, eligible applicants must have projects that are located in the downtown area.
	Planned Activities	Business loans to qualified applicants.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

8	**Project Name**	Public Facilities & Parks
	Target Area	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities Improvements
	Funding	CDBG: $112,151
	Description	Parks in LMI areas will be improved during the program year. Installation/improvement of community gardens in Beverly, Rosehill & Liberty-Eylau communities as well as assisting with Beverly community center improvements. Improvements to parks in LMI areas.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Approximately 50 LMI individuals/families will benefit.
	Location Description	Beverly, Rosehill, Liberty-Eylau & possible other LMI parks/communities.
	Planned Activities	Installation/improvement of community gardens in Beverly, Rosehill & Liberty-Eylau communities as well as assisting with Beverly community center improvements. Improvements to parks in LMI areas.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

9	**Project Name**	CV-Public Services-Mission Texarkana
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $80,000
	Description	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing, job training & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

10	**Project Name**	CV-Public Services-RSOS
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $80,000
	Description	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, air purification unit, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, air purification unit, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

11	**Project Name**	CV-Public Services-Salvation Army
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $30,000
	Description	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

12	**Project Name**	CV-Public Services-Txk Homeless Coalition
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $10,000
	Description	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

13	**Project Name**	CV-Public Services-Txk Covid-19 Emergency Operations Ctr-Health Dept
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $65,000
	Description	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Services including but not limited to food, supplies, personal protection equipment, testing & supplies as well as homeless shelter assistance and assistance with the displacement of homeless individuals due to COVID-19 to persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

14	**Project Name**	CV-Public Services- Covid Rebound Study and Implementation Plan
	Target Area	City Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $75,000
	Description	Services include bot not limited to Covid Recovery & Resilience Plan tailoring advice to local businesses recovering from COVID, consultation to businesses with primary focus on New Boston Road corridor, update Covid resilience contact list of Minority & Women owned businesses & HUD Section 3 businesses for the City , produce a Guide for Small Businesses with where to start ideas.
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	LMI businesses/Covid affected businesses will benefit from this activity. Approximately 10-20 businesses.
	Location Description	Emphasis on New Boston Road corridor but will benefit city wide businesses.
	Planned Activities	Services include but not limited Covid Recovery & Resilience Plan tailoring advice to local businesses recovering from COVID, consultation to businesses with primary focus on New Boston Road corridor, update Covid resilience contact list of Minority & Women owned businesses & HUD Section 3 businesses for the City , produce a Guide for Small Businesses with where to start ideas.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

15	**Project Name**	CV-Outdoor Water Fill Stations, Curb Ramp/ Sidewalk improvements
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities
	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $120,000
	Description	Installation of outdoor water fill stations to provide clean water to LMI areas in response to Covid-19.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Approximately 100 LMI individuals will benefit
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Activity includes but not limited to installation of outdoor water fill stations to provide clean water to LMI areas in response to Covid-19.
16	**Project Name**	CV-Administration
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Program Administration
	Needs Addressed	Program Administration
	Funding	CDBG-CV: $82,164
	Description	Administration of CARES Act Funds
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Administration of CARES Act Funds

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

CDBG funds area allocated city-wide to projects & activities that benefit low-moderate income persons & households or provide services to residents in a low-moderate income area. The Beverly, Rosehill, Liberty-Eylau neighborhoods & the Downtown area are the target areas that are selected for projects during PY19. The City has also elected to provide Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation & Down Payment Assistance city-wide for income eligible applicants.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Downtown Area	
Beverly Community Revitalization	
City-Wide	100

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings, focus groups, surveys & stakeholder meetings. The Downtown area, Beverly community, Rosehill community & Liberty-Eylau community have been identified as areas where CDBG funds can be used for revitalization activities. The City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. The City will use CDBG funds to provide down payment & closing cost assistance to low-moderate income homebuyers, rehabilitation to low-income homeowners, funding for public facilities & infrastructure projects in low-mod areas & continue to supportive services programs.

Discussion

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

Affordable housing remains a high priority. Rising costs of construction, the availability of financing & the demand for a limited amount of land have combined to constrain affordable housing production. The result is significantly higher costs for housing when incomes are not rising at the same pace.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	4
Special-Needs	0
Total	4

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	4
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	4

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The city will provide CDBG funding in PY 2019 for four (4) owner-occupied rehabilitation projects. Although it is not reflected in the above chart, the city will also offer down payment & closing costs assistance to two (2) qualified homebuyers if possible.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

HATT has systematically replaced or revitalized aging inventory through the HOPE VI grant & currently through the Rental Assistance Demonstration program. Robison Terrace is the last property to be renovated through RAD. During the RAD conversion all residents were relocated to other HATT properties & relocation expenses were provided by HATT.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

HATT will continue the conversion to RAD & project-based vouchers to meet the housing needs of its residents. HATT will continue to improve the living environment of its residents by:

- Expanding public housing security efforts & continuing to work with the City's Police Department
- Developing educational, cultural, & supportive service programs to further foster social &economic independence for its residents
- Implementing programs that promote a healthy lifestyle
- Increasing youth programs for public housing residents by fostering partnerships in the community
- Increasing resident participation in the Resident's Executive Council.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

HATT actively promotes resident involvement through Resident Councils, targeted outreach via website, flyers, emails, mailing lists, & community notice boards at all community centers on Housing Authority properties. HATT has a homeownership program & provides homebuyer education classes for public housing residents. Residents are encouraged to attend public hearing & meetings during the City's public participation process.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Texarkana is not designated as a troubled public housing authority.

Discussion

Not Applicable

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The Texarkana Homeless Coalition meets monthly to discuss issues & challenges in meeting the needs of those experiencing homelessness or at-risk of homelessness. Members of the Coalition represent service & housing providers, public housing staff, emergency services & city staff. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition is part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care & that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a statewide nonprofit agency. The Texas Balance of State CoC is made up of all service providers, advocates, local government officials, & citizens who work to eliminate homelessness in over 216 counties in Texas outside of most major metropolitan cities. THN assists local homeless coalitions with community-based planning to develop plans to end homelessness & new projects to fill gaps in housing & services.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City supports the Texarkana Homeless Coalition in its outreach & assessment efforts for homeless persons in the community by participating in Texarkana Homeless Coalition. The City will continue to organize stakeholder meetings to discuss & plan for more intensive outreach to those experiencing homelessness. There are no agencies in Texarkana that provide only outreach activities. Many agencies provide outreach to the specific population that they serve. The City uses CDBG funds to support these agencies in their efforts.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Emergency shelter in Texarkana is provided by Randy Sams Outreach Shelter. Randy Sams is a low-barrier homeless shelter & an ID is not required to stay at the shelter. There are 112 emergency beds available for up to 90 days at a time. The shelter also provides showers, food, transportation & case services.

Rapid Re-Housing (formerly transitional housing) is provided by Randy Sams with 22 households receiving assistance & by Doorways Home providing 10 households with housing vouchers. Households in the Rapid Re-Housing programs pay subsidized rent & receive assistance with case management & life skill classes & job training. The development of a family shelter is crucial to meeting the needs of homeless families. In order to make homelessness short-lived & non-recurring, there is a need for

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

additional Rapid Re-Housing vouchers & services.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

There are no permanent supportive housing programs in Texarkana & the need for such housing is great. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition & the City will continue to identify agencies that have the capacity to expand their programs to provide permanent supportive housing. In order for chronically homeless individuals to maintain permanent housing, supportive services must be a part of their housing plan. Many chronically homeless & special needs populations will require long-term rental assistance since many are on disability incomes which do not cover the cost of housing plus living expenses. The average income for a person receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) is $750 per month. Coordinated Entry has facilitated the access of housing & services for many people experiencing homelessness, but the availability of affordable & decent housing does not meet the need.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

Discussion

In PY2019, the City is assisting low-income &/or homeless persons by providing CDBG funding to agencies that provide supportive services to those experiencing homelessness. The challenges for providing an adequate supply of a variety of housing options are lack of funding & lack of capacity of the agencies to expand or create new programs. Efforts will be made during the year to identify ways to provide permanent supportive housing & a family shelter.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

Discussion:

The City is concerned with the shortage of affordable housing units that meet housing quality standards. Many of the units have been lost through abandonment of older properties. One way that the City is directly impacting the problem is the renovation & repurposing of the Grim Hotel. They will be constructing 20 affordable units in the hotel. The project has been delayed but will begin in PY2018. The other efforts with greatest effect are those where the City collaborates with the private non-profit & for-profit community as they provide affordable housing solutions.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

The following actions will be undertaken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs, foster & maintain affordable housing, reduce lead-based paint hazards, reduce the number of poverty level families, & develop institutional structure.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

Requests for funding far exceed the available entitlement dollars received by the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with non-profit agencies to leverage its CDBG allocation so that the maximum benefit is achieved. The City will facilitate a stakeholder's meetings & participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition to identify unmet needs & to strategize on how to meet those needs.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City will continue to support development of affordable housing by providing flexibility in its development standards that encourages the industry to seek community partners. The City will fund owner-occupied rehabilitation & improvements geared toward maintaining the house in a decent condition. The City will support Low Income Housing Tax Credit applications when the project is compatible with the City's goals & objectives.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

Lead-based paint hazard identification & reduction strategies include education, outreach, &conformance with 24 CFR Part 35 regulations. The City distributes and maintains documentation of required information for homes built before 1978, including the EPA Lead-based Pamphlet, Notification of Lead Hazard Evaluation, & Notification of Lead Hazard Reduction. Lead-based paint information is included in the application package for housing rehabilitation & down payment assistance as well as distributed at events & neighborhood meetings.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The City will continue to make entitlement funds available to the community through issuance of subrecipient agreements. The City provides subrecipient training during the application phase, prior to the execution of subrecipient agreements & is available for technical assistance, if needed. The City distributes updated information on CDBG funded programs to subrecipients when appropriate. The City will maintain its webpage with up-to-date information as a resource for other city departments, general public & service/housing providers. The City is committed to meeting regularly with interested citizens &

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

stakeholders to discuss community development issues.

The City recognizes the need to provide increased outreach to minority & non-English speaking residents. In an effort to reach these populations, the City held public hearings & community meetings with translation services to the Hispanic population at facilities located in low-moderate income areas. Public notices will be in English and Spanish & the City will advertise public hearings in the local newspaper & on their website.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

City staff will continue work with service providers, the local public housing authority, private housing resources & the Continuum of Care to ensure that there is awareness of the available resources & provide a conduit for communication & collaboration.

Discussion:

Since CDBG funding basically remains level, relationships are key to the success of housing, economic & community development efforts within the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with service & housing providers to leverage CDBG funding in assisting the low to moderate residents of Texarkana.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

It is the City of Texarkana's policy that 70% of the CDBG funds will be used to benefit low-moderate income people residing within the city limits. The City sets aside 15% of the allocation to fund public services & 20% to be used for administration of the program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	**0**

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	70.00%

The city anticipates using 70% of CDBG funds for projects involving low-to-moderate income people or in low-to-moderate income areas. Three years will be used to determine the minimum overall benefit.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Attachments

Public Notice

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS
& REQUEST FOR CITIZEN INPUT
ON THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 2019 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) AMENDED ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP)

The City of Texarkana, Texas will receive $293,243 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Cares3 (CV) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD). As required by federal regulations, CDBG funds must be used to meet one of three National Objectives: 1) Eliminate slum & blight; 2) Assist low-income citizens; or 3) Urgent need/disaster relief. The 2021 Annual Action Plan (AAP) will detail the proposed usage of the CDBG funds for the next year in accordance with The City's Five Year CDBG Consolidated Plan priorities & strategies.

In accordance with the HUD Act of 1974, as amended, & with 24 CFR, Part 91, & in furtherance of the City of Texarkana's commitment to facilitate the exchange of information between the City & its citizens, the City initiated public meetings & opportunities for citizen input & comments regarding the development & adoption of the 2019 Amended AAP Draft.

Citizens from across the city assisted staff through community meetings & surveys & now have the opportunity to comment on the adoption of the 2019 Amended AAP Draft. Upcoming Texarkana, Texas City Council meetings will provide information regarding the range of activities that are expected to be undertaken & the estimated amount of the anticipated funds that will be utilized to benefit low-moderate income persons.

Citizens are encouraged to attend the upcoming Public Meetings to offer input on the 2019 Amended AAP Draft. A First Briefing will be held on June 14, 2021 & a Public Meeting & Council vote will occur on July 12, 2021. All meetings will be at 6 PM at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

The Public Comment Period is from June 12, 2021 to July 12, 2021. Written comments regarding the AAP, identified needs, strategies, or the proposed usage of funds should be sent to Betsy Freeman, Grant Administrator, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than July 12, 2021 at 12pm. Written responses will be provided if name & return address are included. The 2021 AAP Draft is available at the Planning & Community Development Office in City Hall or online at the City's website (http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/). Comments may also be submitted through survey at: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CDBGAAPS

All public hearings are held in facilities that are wheelchair accessible & provide handicapped parking. Interpretive services for deaf or non-English speaking citizens will be available with an advance notice of 48 hours. Arrangements for such services can be made by calling the City of Texarkana at 903-798-3902 or through the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339 for TTY/Voice communication.

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Citizen Participation Comments

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Grantee Unique Appendices

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

Grantee SF-424's and Certification(s)

Attachment: 2021-049 ATTH 01 HUD PY19 Amended Action Plan (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

CDBG Cares Act Funding for Covid-19

		Budget	Expenses	Remaining
MT - JobTraining/Litter Prevention/Receptacles	$	50,000.00		50,000.00
Randy Sams	$	30,000.00		30,000.00
Txk Homeless Coalition	$	5,000.00		5,000.00
Curb Ramp/Sidewalk Improvements Downtown	$	100,000.00		100,000.00
Covid Rebound Implementation Plan	$	60,000.00		60,000.00
Outdoor Water Fill Stations/Rest Station	$	20,000.00		20,000.00
Admin	$	28,243.00		28,243.00
	-	293,243.00	-	293,243.00
		293,243.00		

Attachment: 2021- 049 ATTH 02 Summary Budget (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☑ Provide a Safe Community
	☑ Deliver Quality Services
	☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☑ Model a Positive City Image
	☑ Deliver Efficient Services
	☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2020-049 Goals & Perspectives (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-049

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FY2021 BUDGET FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (FUND 204) TO REFLECT ADDITIONAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES OF $293,243 FOR GRANT FUNDING RECEIVED FROM THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG-CV) CARES ACT ROUND 3; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City was awarded **TWO HUNDRED NINETY-THREE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($293,243)** in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) CARES Act funding round 3 of the HUD PY2019; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021, and July 12, 2021, to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS, these funds are not currently included in the budget for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends amending the budget estimate of the City's revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, to include the additional funding in the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenue and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, be amended to reflect additional revenue and expenditures appropriated of **TWO HUNDRED NINETY-THREE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($293,243))** added to the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204).

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of July, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:29 p.m.

Attachment: 2021-049 RES Amend. PY19FY21 CDBG budget signed (2498 : 2021-049 RES Amending CDBG Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/10/2021 3:19 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Vashil Fernandez, PCD Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-050 amending the FY2021 budget for the Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 204) to reflect the dissolving of the Revolving Loan Fund due to inactivity and to reallocate those funds to the 108 loan repayment.

Briefing: 7/12/2021 **Public Hearing:** 7/12/2021 **Council Vote:** 7/12/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The revolving loan fund RLF provides assistance for economic development of businesses in the downtown area.
These funds have been inactive for five 5 years due to the eligibility restrictions and additional requirements by HUD.

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds.

Public review of the draft 2020 Amended Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021 and July 12, 2021 to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

$163,000 reallocated to 108 loan repayment.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-050 RES Amending FY21 CDBG Budget (DOC)
b. 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (PDF)
c. 2020-050 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-050 RES Amend. FY21 CDBG budget signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Skipped	06/10/2021 3:09 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	07/09/2021 3:44 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-050

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FY2021 BUDGET FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (FUND 204) TO REFLECT THE DISSOLVING OF THE REVOLVING LOAN FUND DUE TO INACTIVITY AND TO REALLOCATE THOSE FUNDS TO THE 108 LOAN REPAYMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, to dissolve the Revolving Loan Fund due to inactivity & reallocate those funds to the 108 loan repayment and to remove the Cares Act Funds from the FY2020 plan because those funds were already included in HUD PY2019 plan; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021, and July 12, 2021, to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenue and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, be amended to reflect the removal of **TWO HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE DOLLARS ($218,921)** to be added to the FY20 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204) and the reallocation of **ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($163,000)** from Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) to the 108 Loan Repayment.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of July, 2021**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-050 RES Amending FY21 CDBG Budget (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant Budget)

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

City of Texarkana, Texas
2020 Amended Annual Action Plan

The Amended Annual Action Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas
Community Development Block Grant Program
Prepared in Accordance with the
United States Department of Housing & Urban
Development's Planning Requirements
For the Period of
October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021
Program Year 2020

Original Submission 8/13/2020
Revised-Allocation Adjustment 1/28/21
Amended on June 2, 2021 to add move funds from RLF PI to 108 loan Repayment and to remove Cares funds from 2020 AAP (2019 AAP amended to include all Cares funds)

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana, TX became a federal entitlement program grantee in 1987. As an entitlement grantee, the City receives an annual share of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds authorized under Title I of the Housing & Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. The Planning & Community Development department is responsible for administering CDBG grants for areas within the city limits of Texarkana.

The purpose of this Action Plan is to identify housing & community development needs & to develop specific goals & objectives to address those needs over a one-year period. This Plan for Texarkana covers the period October 1, 2020, to September 30, 2021. The Plan enables the City to continue to receive federal housing & community development funds & according to regulations CFR 91.200(a), must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) no less than 45 days prior to the start of the grantee's program year.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis, or the strategic plan.

Based on a detailed analysis of data describing community characteristics & housing market conditions, a survey of available community resources, & an extensive community participation process, the following were identified as priority needs for Texarkana:

- Rehabilitation of existing affordable owner-occupied housing units
- Public improvements & infrastructure
- Homeless/Continuum of Care (CoC) services that benefit adults, families with children, & other special needs homeless populations
- Homeownership assistance
- Collaboration with community partners to coordinate development activities
- Renovation of the Grim Hotel
- Public services
- Public Facilities & Parks

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

3. Evaluation of past performance

In partnership with other public, private, & non-profit housing providers & service agencies, Texarkana has worked to increase & preserve the available stock of affordable, safe & decent housing; helped ensure a suitable living environment for city residents; & contributed to expanding economic opportunities. The City has affected change in the Rose Hill Neighborhood, Downtown Texarkana & the Beverly Neighborhood, addressing concentrations of poverty & proliferation of Brownfields. The 2019 Action Plan will continue to guide the City in addressing these neighborhoods as well as other low mod areas of the city.

Texarkana has consistently allocated funds to address the highest strategic plan priorities. The City has met all requirements as an entitlement grantee including administrative & public services caps. City policies & procedures comply with federal requirements to ensure that programs & activities benefit low- to moderate-income individuals & families & that community development projects are developed to provide the maximum benefit to low-moderate income residents.

The Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Review (CAPER) will provide an assessment of progress towards meeting the five-year goals of the Consolidated Plan & one-year goals of the Action Plan adopted. The CAPER is due annually to HUD on December 30.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

The City of Texarkana actively promotes collaboration & coordination among public, private, & non-profit organizations providing housing & non-housing community development services in the city. The City strives to maintain open communication with partner agencies & organizations as well as Texarkana residents.

Citizen & stakeholder input was crucial to the identification of community development needs & priorities for this Action Plan. The City solicited public & stakeholder input through public meetings, stakeholder focus groups, meetings with a neighborhood associations & a booth at a neighborhood event. These meetings/events were advertised on the city website, social media accounts, &/or in the Texarkana Gazette & Amigo News.

Surveys were requested at all meetings & events. Fourteen residents responded to an electronic survey. The survey provides direct feedback from residents on housing needs, factors that affect housing choice, & non-housing community development needs.

5. Summary of public comments

Public input has shaped the priorities & goals adopted in this Action Plan. City residents had numerous opportunities to provide input on their community development priorities. All comments received as well as survey results are provided in the Attachments.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All survey, public hearings, focus groups, stakeholder & community meeting responses have been accepted & appended to the Action Plan.

7. Summary

This Action Plan was developed based on input from Texarkana residents, community partners, & stakeholders as well as a thorough analysis of data available from reliable sources. Significant sources of data for this report include the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) estimates, 2010-2014 Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the 2010 Census, the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) & local data sources.

The 2020 Action Plan will guide the community development efforts of Texarkana over the year concluding on September 30, 2021. The strategy outlined in the plan is focused on decent, safe, & affordable housing, a suitable living environment, & economic opportunity. Adhering to this fundamental community development strategy will lay a secure foundation for growth & prosperity for all Texarkana residents.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator		Department of Planning and Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

The City of Texarkana Department of Planning & Community Development is the Lead Agency in the preparation & implementation of this 2020 Action Plan which describes the strategy for the City of Texarkana, Texas in PY2020 & is prepared in accordance with the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development's Action Plan requirements. The City would like to express our appreciation to the individuals, agencies, departments & committees who participated in developing the City of Texarkana 2020 Action Plan.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

David Orr
Director of Planning & Community Development
P. O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
903-798-3902
david.orr@txkusa.org

Mayor
Bob Bruggeman

City Council
Jean H. Matlock – Ward 1
Mary Hart – Ward 2
Betty Williams – Ward 3
Christine Alcorn – Ward 4
Bill Harp – Ward 5
Josh Davis – Ward 6

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l))

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.

Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, AR manages the channel with Texarkana, TX paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs &any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer & banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Action Plan.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

Texarkana participates in the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition holds monthly meetings to discuss & strategize on ways to meet the needs of those experiencing homelessness. The Coalition has developed a Coordinated Entry system that streamlines the process for people experiencing homelessness to access resources. CDBG funding provides for a public service Vista person to work with the coordinated entry process assisting persons experiencing homelessness to attain the services needed.

The Texas Homeless Network provides data from the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), Point-In-Time Count (PIT), the Housing Inventory Count & the Annual Homeless Assessment Report (AHAR). This information is utilized to assist in determining the nature & extent of homelessness in Texarkana & identifying potential projects that will eliminate gaps in housing & services.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The City of Texarkana is an integral part of the Continuum of Care. The Randy Sams' Outreach [TB1] Shelter is currently the only emergency homeless shelter for homeless persons in Texarkana, Texas. Randy Sams receives Emergency Solutions Program funds through the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs. The Coalition worked with the City to develop the Doorways Home project that assists homeless families &individuals to receive supportive housing through the Continuum of Care grant award.

HMIS responsibilities are shared among homeless assistance providers & City staff in the city. HMIS is administered by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) & serves the Texarkana, Texas population. THN has developed policies & procedures for the administration of HMIS. THN provides training & technical support to agencies participating in HMIS.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations, and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Randy Sams Outreach Shelter
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-homeless Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understanding of the needs of people experiencing homelessness for future planning & projects.
2	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Habitat for Humanity Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Home Ownership
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of first-time homebuyers, the need for additional affordable housing & housing rehabilitation.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

3	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Mission Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understand of the needs of people experiencing homelessness & at-risk of homelessness.
4	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Advisory Committee
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders Advisory
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Quarterly meetings attended by city staff to discuss housing needs & services needed for LMI households. Networking with service agencies to meet needs.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

5	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Salvation Army-Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing poverty & homelessness in the City
6	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Ark-Tex Council of Governments
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Regional organization Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of the senior population for planning future projects.
7	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Amigo News
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Spanish Newspaper

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Needs of Spanish speaking residents
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Publication of public meetings translated into Spanish to publicize to Latino community.
8	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Bowie County Veterans Service Office
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services – Housing Services-Veterans Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Needs - Veterans
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Information provided on the needs of veterans in Texarkana will assist the City in future planning activities & projects.
9	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Focus groups at housing properties. Better understanding of the improvements at the HA properties & future needs of residents
10	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texarkana Homeless Coalition
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness. Information on how the Coalition & the Texas Homeless Network are collaborating with publicly funded institutions to develop plans so people are not discharged into homelessness.
11	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Resource Council - Helping Hands
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on service needs of low-moderate income residents.
12	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texas Homeless Network
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless Planning organization

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided PIT & HMIS data analysis. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness will help focus funding where most needed.
13	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Believe In Beverly
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Neighborhood Improvement Neighborhood Organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus group; better understanding of the needs of the Beverly Neighborhood. The City has recognized the Beverly neighborhood as a targeted area for CDBG funded projects.
14	**Agency/Group/Organization**	City of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government – Local Economic Development
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Market Analysis Economic Development Business needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on business needs, education & training for workforce; general economic outlook for the City.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

15	**Agency/Group/Organization**	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - State
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Lead-based Paint Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Reviewed Lead-Based Paint statistics for Bowie County; website provided information on the number of children tested & identified with elevated lead blood levels
16	**Agency/Group/Organization**	COMMUNITY HEALTHCORE (FORMERLY SABINE VALLEY)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Health Agency Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Discussed medical & mental health needs of low-moderate income residents & prevalence of children with elevated blood lead levels.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

No agencies were excluded in the development of the plan. Domestic Violence, Inc. opted not to participate in the planning process for the Plan.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Texarkana Homeless Coalition	Both plans analyze homeless needs & solutions.
PHA Consolidated 5 Year Plan	Housing Authority of Texarkana, TX	Both plans address public housing needs
MPO Texarkana Regional Transportation Plan	Metropolitan Planning Organization	Transportation planning for the region & city is essential in meeting the needs of low-moderate income residents

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation & coordination with other public entities, including the State & any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(l))

The City of Texarkana, Texas enjoys a unique & challenging position in that it is a twin city to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas. The two cities share many things including infrastructure (roads, bridges, potable water systems, storm water systems & sewage systems), planning organizations (MPO, Ark-Tex Council of Governments), health care agencies (Wadley Regional Medical System, Christus St. Michael Health System), economic development (Chamber of Commerce) & other non-profit agencies (Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, Salvation Army, Harvest Texarkana, Volunteer Center, Literacy Council, unique bi-state Workforce Development efforts). Consequently, collaborative planning is a necessity for the City & common practice. These agencies provide continual collaboration with the City in all aspects of community planning, including this Action Plan. Additionally, the City works closely with the Texarkana Housing Authority & has collaborated & provided funding for the renovation of existing public housing units.

Narrative (optional)

The Action Plan was developed in consultation with a wide range of public & private entities, including governmental & non-profit organizations knowledgeable about the needs of the low & moderate-income residents of Texarkana, & private citizens interested in, or affected by, the housing & community development activities discussed in the Plan. These contacts are part of a continuous process conducted in order to involve the broader community in assessing priority housing & community development needs; developing priorities, goals & objectives for addressing identified needs; & allocating available CDBG & other federal, state & local funding to activities that address priority needs.

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation
Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal setting

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.
Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, Arkansas manages the channel with Texarkana Texas paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs & any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer, banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Plan.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Internet Survey	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	14 surveys completed online	surveys attached	all comments accepted	
2	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	No comments received at City Council/Public meeting held on August 10, 2020	No comments received	N/A	
3	Newspaper Ad	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish	Public notices for meetings, comment period & availability of draft Annual Action Plan were placed in Amigo News, a local Spanish newspaper.	None received	N/A	

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 163

2021-050 ATTH 01

8.2.b

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed in the Texarkana Gazette & on City's website.	No comments were received	N/A	
5	Social Media	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed on the City's website & Facebook page.	No comments were received	N/A	

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 164

2021-050 ATTH 01

8.2.b

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
6	Information Dissemination	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed on City water bills, TISD Student/Family Newsletter, Texarkana Farmers Market & Neighborhood Associations.	No comments were received	N/A	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 165

2021-050 ATTH 01

8.2.b

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will receive a CDBG allocation of $372,088 for PY 2020; $170,000 from Program Income; with the reallocated funds from previous years $48,730 for a total of $590,818 to be used for eligible CDBG activities & $450,000 for loan repayment.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	372,088	170,000	49,730	591,818	499,625	Expected Amount Available based on yearly allocation plus program income. Included funds for economic development revolving loan fund for downtown area
Section 108	public - federal	Housing				450,000	240,000	City will make third & fourth of five annual payments for total of $451,000 to pay off Section 108 loan

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 166

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

2021-050 ATTH 01

8.2.b

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state, and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that over the course of the 5 Year Plan, these community development projects will bring $1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Matching requirements will be met by in-kind donations of labor &/or materials. The programs listed above do not require matching funds. When matching funds are required, the City usually provides in-kind matching through labor & supplies or provides cash matches from the City's general funds.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, & scattered properties may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs &/or affordable housing in Texarkana. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure & public services.

Discussion

Texarkana anticipates receiving federal funding over the next year from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. These funds will be used to fund projects which advance the goals identified in the 2020 Action Plan. Projects carried out using these federal funds over the next year will leverage additional funds from state & local government as well as private funding sources.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Home Ownership Assistance	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	City-Wide	Homeownership Assistance	CDBG: $10,000	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 2 Households Assisted
2	Public Services	2018	2022	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Public Services	CDBG: $55,000	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
3	Section 108 Loan-Repayment	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	Downtown Area	Section 108 Loan-Repayment	CDBG: $450,000	Rental units constructed: 20 Household Housing Units
4	Program Administration, Fair Housing Activities & Lead based paint information	2018	2022	Administration	City-Wide	Program Administration	CDBG: $74,400	Other : 1 Other
5	Housing Rehabilitation	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	City-Wide	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $1,518	Affordable Housing Benefit: 1 household assisted

Table 6 – Goals Summary

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 168

2021-050 ATTH 01

8.2.b

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	Down Payment Assistance
	Goal Description	Funding for 50% of the down payment & all the closing costs for low-moderate first-time homebuyers.
2	**Goal Name**	Public Services
	Goal Description	Assistance will be provided to public service agencies that provide services to low-income families & those experiencing homelessness. Agencies providing services may include but not limited to Texas Homeless Network, Texarkana Homeless Coalition, Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, Amachi Vision Corps and Boys & Girls Club.
3	**Goal Name**	Section 108 Loan – Repayment
	Goal Description	Completion of Grim project & repayment of Section 108 Loan.
4	**Goal Name**	Program Administration, Lead Based Paint info & Fair Housing info
	Goal Description	Management & oversight of the CDBG program. Fair Housing activities to be conducted or attended during Fair Housing month, April 2020 to distribute information. Lead based paint information will be distributed at all events attended by CDBG staff.
5	**Goal Name**	Housing Rehabilitation
	Goal Description	Assistance to be provided for LMI household

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 169

2021-050 ATTH 01

8.2.b

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will undertake activities that the meet the needs & objectives established by its Consolidated Plan & approved by City Council. As shown below, the City will owner-occupied rehabilitation, down payment & closing costs assistance, sidewalk & tree planting; improvements to parks in low-moderate areas, Section 108 loan repayment & public services.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Down Payment & Closing Cost Assistance
2	Public Services
3	Section 108 Loan Repayment
4	Administration
5	Housing Rehabilitation

Table 7 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings & stakeholder meetings. Affordable housing (rental & homeownership) & public improvements were listed as high priorities. To improve the quality of life of all citizens in Texarkana, the City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. Construction of 20 affordable housing units is underway with the Grim project & the city plans to draw all remaining Section 108 loan funds in PY2020. The city also plans to pay off $450,000 of the loan in PY2020. The geographic areas of Beverly & Downtown were chosen because they have the greatest potential & greatest need.

The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the City when meeting underserved needs. The City will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	**Project Name**	Down Payment Assistance
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Down Payment Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Homeownership Assistance
	Funding	CDBG: $10,000
	Description	Down payment requirement & closing costs assistance to low-moderate first-time homebuyers
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Two LMI first-time homebuyers will be assisted with 50% of the down payment & all the closing costs
	Location Description	Program will be offered to income eligible first-time homebuyers city-wide.
	Planned Activities	Two homebuyers will be assisted with down payment & closing costs during the program year.
2	**Project Name**	Public Services
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG: $55,000
	Description	Funding to non-profit agencies that provide services to low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 100 individuals will benefit from the services offered by local non-profit agencies.
	Location Description	The program will be offered city-wide to income eligible clients.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

	Planned Activities	Supportive services including but not limited to life skills/job training classes, youth programs & coordinated entry vista program for persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
3	**Project Name**	Section 108 Loan Repayment
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	Section 108 Loan Repayment
	Needs Addressed	Section 108 Loan – Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: $450,000
	Description	Repayment of Section 108 loan for the Grim Hotel project
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 20 LMI households will be provided with new affordable housing.
	Location Description	The Grim Hotel is located in downtown Texarkana, but income-eligible tenants can come from other areas of the city.
	Planned Activities	Upon completion, the Grim Hotel project will provide 20 new units of affordable housing.
4	**Project Name**	Program Administration
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Program Administration, Fair Housing Info, Lead based paint info
	Needs Addressed	Program Administration, Fair Housing Info, Lead based paint info
	Funding	CDBG: $74,400
	Description	Management & oversight of the CDBG & Section 108 Loan programs.
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	City-wide

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

	Planned Activities	Management & oversight of the CDBG & Section 108 Loan programs.
5	**Project Name**	Housing Rehabilitation
	Target Area	City-wide
	Goals Supported	Housing Rehabilitation
	Needs Addressed	Housing Rehabilitation
	Funding	CDBG: $1,518
	Description	
	Target Date	9/30/2021
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Assistance to be provided to 1 LMI household.
	Location Description	City-wide
	Planned Activities	Housing rehabilitation to be provided to 1 LMI household.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

CDBG funds area allocated city-wide to projects & activities that benefit low-moderate income persons & households or provide services to residents in a low-moderate income area. The Beverly, Rosehill, Liberty-Eylau neighborhoods & the Downtown area are the target areas that are selected for projects during PY20. The City has also elected to provide Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation & Down Payment Assistance city-wide for income eligible applicants.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Downtown Area	73%
City-Wide	27%
Total	100%

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings, focus groups, surveys & stakeholder meetings. The Downtown area, Beverly community, Rosehill community & Liberty-Eylau community have been identified as areas where CDBG funds can be used for revitalization activities. The City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. The City will use CDBG funds to provide down payment & closing cost assistance to low-moderate income homebuyers, rehabilitation to low-income homeowners, funding for public facilities & infrastructure projects in low-mod areas & continue to supportive services programs.

Discussion

The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the city when meeting underserved needs. The city will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified & to expand programs when financially feasible.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

Affordable housing remains a high priority. Rising costs of construction, the availability of financing & the demand for a limited amount of land have combined to constrain affordable housing production. The result is significantly higher costs for housing when incomes are not rising at the same pace.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	0
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	20
Acquisition of Existing Units	2
Total	22

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The city will provide CDBG funding in PY 2020 for twenty (20) new units of affordable housing being developed through the Grim Hotel project. The city will also offer down payment & closing costs assistance to two (2) qualified homebuyers if possible.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

HATT has systematically replaced or revitalized aging inventory through the HOPE VI grant & currently through the Rental Assistance Demonstration program. Robison Terrace is the last property to be renovated through RAD. During the RAD conversion all residents were relocated to other HATT properties & relocation expenses were provided by HATT.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

HATT will continue the conversion to RAD & project-based vouchers to meet the housing needs of its residents. HATT will continue to improve the living environment of its residents by:

- Expanding public housing security efforts & continuing to work with the City's Police Department
- Developing educational, cultural, & supportive service programs to further foster social & economic independence for its residents
- Implementing programs that promote a healthy lifestyle
- Increasing youth programs for public housing residents by fostering partnerships in the community
- Increasing resident participation in the Resident's Executive Council.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

HATT actively promotes resident involvement through Resident Councils, targeted outreach via website, flyers, emails, mailing lists, & community notice boards at all community centers on Housing Authority properties. HATT has a homeownership program & provides homebuyer education classes for public housing residents. Residents are encouraged to attend public hearing & meetings during the City's public participation process.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Texarkana is not designated as a troubled public housing authority.

Discussion

Not Applicable

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The Texarkana Homeless Coalition meets monthly to discuss issues & challenges in meeting the needs of those experiencing homelessness or at-risk of homelessness. Members of the Coalition represent service & housing providers, public housing staff, emergency services & city staff. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition is part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care & that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a statewide nonprofit agency. The Texas Balance of State CoC is made up of all service providers, advocates, local government officials, & citizens who work to eliminate homelessness in over 216 counties in Texas outside of most major metropolitan cities. THN assists local homeless coalitions with community-based planning to develop plans to end homelessness & new projects to fill gaps in housing & services.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City supports the Texarkana Homeless Coalition in its outreach & assessment efforts for homeless persons in the community by participating in Texarkana Homeless Coalition. The City will continue to organize stakeholder meetings to discuss & plan for more intensive outreach to those experiencing homelessness. There are no agencies in Texarkana that provide only outreach activities. Many agencies provide outreach to the specific population that they serve. The City uses CDBG funds to support these agencies in their efforts.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Emergency shelter in Texarkana is provided by Randy Sams Outreach Shelter. Randy Sams is a low-barrier homeless shelter & an ID is not required to stay at the shelter. There are 112 emergency beds available for up to 90 days at a time. The shelter also provides showers, food, transportation & case services.

Rapid Re-Housing (formerly transitional housing) is provided by Randy Sams with 22 households receiving assistance & by Doorways Home providing 10 households with housing vouchers. Households in the Rapid Re-Housing programs pay subsidized rent & receive assistance with case management & life skill classes & job training. The development of a family shelter is crucial to meeting the needs of homeless families. In order to make homelessness short-lived & non-recurring, there is a need for additional Rapid Re-Housing vouchers & services.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

There are no permanent supportive housing programs in Texarkana & the need for such housing is great. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition & the City will continue to identify agencies that have the capacity to expand their programs to provide permanent supportive housing. In order for chronically homeless individuals to maintain permanent housing, supportive services must be a part of their housing plan. Many chronically homeless & special needs populations will require long-term rental assistance since many are on disability incomes which do not cover the cost of housing plus living expenses. The average income for a person receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) is $750 per month. Coordinated Entry has facilitated the access of housing & services for many people experiencing homelessness, but the availability of affordable & decent housing does not meet the need.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

Individuals with severe mental health challenges often require transitional or permanent supportive housing including ongoing treatment, social services & housing assistance to recover & live independently. Homelessness prevention services are needed for ex-offenders & persons being discharged from mental health facilities for reentry into their communities. Currently in Texarkana, there are no programs targeted to assist these individuals. Randy Sams' is a low barrier shelter that provides emergency housing but only for a period of 90 days. The Coalition is discussing how to provide services & permanent housing solutions for these populations as well as unaccompanied youth. Youth aging out of foster care need transitional housing & supportive services. Lack of funding & lack of capacity of local agencies are the challenges to providing this type of housing.

The city will continue to use CDBG funds to support programs that address housing & service issues of those with special needs &/or at risk of becoming homeless. The largest obstacle is a lack of transitional & permanent supportive housing. The city will work with local service providers & provide funding when

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

available & appropriate for programs that serve special needs populations.

Discussion

In PY2020, the City is assisting low-income &/or homeless persons by providing CDBG funding to agencies that provide supportive services to those experiencing homelessness. The challenges for providing an adequate supply of a variety of housing options are lack of funding & lack of capacity of the agencies to expand or create new programs. Efforts will be made during the year to identify ways to provide permanent supportive housing & a family shelter.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

Many public & private sector policies & factors can create barriers to affordable housing for low-to-moderate income households. In general, the city's policies do not create undue barriers to affordable housing. The city has a fair housing ordinance which indirectly reduces the barriers to affordable housing by ensuring that all protected classes, many of whom are low-to-moderate income have equitable advantages to housing of choice. The city's development & building standards have been established to protect the citizenry & the general welfare of the community, which can result in higher costs for new & rehabilitated structures. The city uses all of the current international & national codes related to residential construction & rehabilitation as a means to protect the residents & the community as a whole. Development impact fees have been established to ensure that the developer carries the cost of development instead of the taxpayers. However, the impact fees & building standards can drive up the cost of new dwellings.

The adherence to building codes & impact fees are necessary & city-wide to protect the safety & wallets of the community as a whole. With the exception of zoning that prohibits development in or around unsafe areas, zoning ordinances are more flexible than building codes & development fees, & each zoning district does not provide a city-wide benefit. The zoning ordinance prohibits manufactured home parks & mobile homes & manufactured homes as fixed dwellings in all zoning districts. Manufactured home parks may be allowed with a specific use permit in districts zoned as agricultural; & HUD code manufactured homes as a fixed dwelling may be allowed in both agricultural & single family 3 zones, also with a specific use permit. Boarding & rooming houses may only be located within townhome & multi-family residential, commercial & planned development districts. This can be a barrier to group homes for special populations to be located in single-family districts.

Private sector barriers include:

- Developers reluctant to construct affordable housing or unable to secure Low Income Housing Tax Credit approval;
- Insufficient number of multi-family units;
- High number of vacant housing that is abandoned or uninhabitable, preventing new development on the lots;
- Sellers requiring higher down payments than LMI buyers can afford; &
- Credit & employment histories of many LMI buyers result in mortgage denial.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

Although policies & ordinances can affect the cost of housing, the city's Analysis of Impediments indicates that there are no significant institutional barriers to affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. Housing costs in Texarkana are considerably lower than the state as a whole, with the city of Texarkana, Texas averaging $79 per square foot, the Texarkana metropolitan area averaging $77 per square foot, & Texas averaging $124 per square foot. The city is committed to maintaining & enhancing its policies that increase equal opportunity to housing for the lower income & protected classes.

To maintain the city's commitment to prevent barriers to affordable housing the city will:

- Maintain flexibility in zoning & building requirements when appropriate to allow for infill housing development;
- Complete the 20 units of affordable loft housing as part of the Grim Hotel project;
- Conduct outreach efforts to for-profit & non-profit builders & developers through funding & technical assistance to increase the supply of decent, affordable housing within low to moderate income neighborhoods as well as creation of affordable housing on a city-wide basis;
- Maintain an Affirmative Marketing Plan to directly market newly developed City-assisted housing units to minority groups least likely to apply to homeownership programs;
- Meet with local lenders & home builders to encourage the use of non-traditional client loan qualifying & loan products to better serve the needs of homebuyer households with challenges that preclude conventional qualification;
- Support local Continuum of Care efforts for homeless populations & provide ongoing support & technical assistance to the Texarkana Homeless Coalition;
- Work with local agencies that provide financial case management & credit counseling;
- Review & when applicable, revise the Fair Housing ordinance which ensures that fair housing options are available to its citizens;
- Monitor city-sponsored projects for equal access & compliance of the Fair Housing Act;
- Monitor code compliance to HQS & Fair Housing standards;
- Hold periodic Public Hearings providing information & requesting public comment on affordable & fair housing issues;
- Work with local housing service providers to conduct homebuyer & homeowner education;
- Conduct public outreach regarding availability of housing & housing assistance including translation of housing application materials into Spanish & maintains bi-lingual staff to assist applicants & clients who are not English proficient.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Discussion:

The City is concerned with the shortage of affordable housing units that meet housing quality standards. Many of the units have been lost through abandonment of older properties. One way that the City is directly impacting the problem is the renovation & repurposing of the Grim Hotel. They will be constructing 20 affordable units in the hotel. The project began in PY2018 & will continue through PY2022. The other efforts with greatest effect are those where the City collaborates with the private non-profit & for-profit community as they provide affordable housing solutions.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

The following actions will be undertaken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs, foster & maintain affordable housing, reduce lead-based paint hazards, reduce the number of poverty level families, & develop institutional structure.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

Requests for funding far exceed the available entitlement dollars received by the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with non-profit agencies to leverage its CDBG allocation so that the maximum benefit is achieved. The City will facilitate a stakeholder's meetings & participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition to identify unmet needs & to strategize on how to meet those needs.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City will continue to support development of affordable housing by providing flexibility in its development standards that encourages the industry to seek community partners. The City will fund owner-occupied rehabilitation & improvements geared toward maintaining the house in a decent condition. The City will support Low Income Housing Tax Credit applications when the project is compatible with the City's goals & objectives.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

Lead-based paint hazard identification & reduction strategies include education, outreach, & conformance with 24 CFR Part 35 regulations. The City distributes and maintains documentation of required information for homes built before 1978, including the EPA Lead-based Pamphlet, Notification of Lead Hazard Evaluation, & Notification of Lead Hazard Reduction. Lead-based paint information is included in the application package for housing rehabilitation & down payment assistance as well as distributed at events & neighborhood meetings.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

Texarkana addresses the problem of poverty through its strategic goals. Through a holistic approach that combines safe, decent affordable housing for low to moderate income households with social services, education, access to health services & employment. The city, as lead agency in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan, will coordinate with local organizations to ensure that goals are met & will

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

continue to provide assistance to agencies that provide services to poverty level individuals & families.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The City will continue to make entitlement funds available to the community through issuance of subrecipient agreements. The City provides subrecipient training during the application phase, prior to the execution of subrecipient agreements & is available for technical assistance, if needed. The City distributes updated information on CDBG funded programs to subrecipients when appropriate. The City will maintain its webpage with up-to-date information as a resource for other city departments, general public & service/housing providers. The City is committed to meeting regularly with interested citizens & stakeholders to discuss community development issues.

The City recognizes the need to provide increased outreach to minority & non-English speaking residents. In an effort to reach these populations, the City held public hearings & community meetings with translation services to the Hispanic population at facilities located in low-moderate income areas. Public notices will be in English and Spanish & the City will advertise public hearings in the local newspaper & on their website.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

City staff will continue work with service providers, the local public housing authority, private housing resources & the Continuum of Care to ensure that there is awareness of the available resources & provide a conduit for communication & collaboration.

Discussion:

Since CDBG funding basically remains level, relationships are key to the success of housing, economic & community development efforts within the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with service & housing providers to leverage CDBG funding in assisting the low to moderate residents of Texarkana.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

It is the City of Texarkana's policy that 70% of the CDBG funds will be used to benefit low-moderate income people residing within the city limits. The City sets aside 15% of the allocation to fund public services & 20% to be used for administration of the program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	**0**

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit – A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	70.00%

The city anticipates using 70% of CDBG funds for projects involving low-to-moderate income people or in low-to-moderate income areas. Three years will be used to determine the minimum overall benefit.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

Attachments

Citizen Participation Comments

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS & REQUEST FOR CITIZEN INPUT ON THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 2020 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) AMENDED ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP)

The City of Texarkana, Texas will reallocate $163,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Revolving Loan Program Income (RLF-PI) funds from the repayment of current revolving loans to 108 Loan Repayment and all future RLF PI will be considered regular PI for use as CDBG funds. As required by federal regulations, CDBG funds must be used to meet one of three National Objectives: 1) Eliminate slum & blight; 2) Assist low-income citizens; or 3) Urgent need/disaster relief. The 2020 Annual Action Plan (AAP) will detail the proposed usage of the CDBG funds for the next year in accordance with The City's Five Year CDBG Consolidated Plan priorities & strategies.

In accordance with the HUD Act of 1974, as amended, & with 24 CFR, Part 91, & in furtherance of the City of Texarkana's commitment to facilitate the exchange of information between the City & its citizens, the City initiated public meetings & opportunities for citizen input & comments regarding the development & adoption of the 2020Amended AAP Draft.

Citizens from across the city assisted staff through community meetings & surveys & now have the opportunity to comment on the adoption of the 2020 Amended AAP Draft. Upcoming Texarkana, Texas City Council meetings will provide information regarding the range of activities that are expected to be undertaken & the estimated amount of the anticipated funds that will be utilized to benefit low-moderate income persons.

Citizens are encouraged to attend the upcoming Public Meetings to offer input on the 2020 Amended AAP Draft. A First Briefing will be held on June 14, 2021 & a Public Meeting & Council vote will occur on July 12, 2021. All meetings will be at 6 PM at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

The Public Comment Period is from June 12, 2021 to July 12, 2021. Written comments regarding the AAP, identified needs, strategies, or the proposed usage of funds should be sent to Betsy Freeman, Grant Administrator, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than July 12, 2021 at 12pm. Written responses will be provided if name & return address are included. The 2021 AAP Draft is available at the Planning & Community Development Office in City Hall or online at the City's website (http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/). Comments may also be submitted through survey at: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CDBGAAPS

All public hearings are held in facilities that are wheelchair accessible & provide handicapped parking. Interpretive services for deaf or non-English speaking citizens will be available with an advance notice of 48 hours. Arrangements for such services can be made by calling the City of Texarkana at 903-798-3902 or through the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339 for TTY/Voice communication.

Attachment: 2021-050 ATTH 01 Amended 2020 Annual Action Plan (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2020-050 Goals & Perspectives (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant Budget)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-050

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FY2021 BUDGET FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (FUND 204) TO REFLECT THE DISSOLVING OF THE REVOLVING LOAN FUND DUE TO INACTIVITY AND TO REALLOCATE THOSE FUNDS TO THE 108 LOAN REPAYMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, to dissolve the Revolving Loan Fund due to inactivity & reallocate those funds to the 108 loan repayment and to remove the Cares Act Funds from the FY2020 plan because those funds were already included in HUD PY2019 plan; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021, and July 12, 2021, to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenue and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, be amended to reflect the removal of **TWO HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE DOLLARS ($218,921)** to be added to the FY20 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund (Fund 204) and the reallocation of **ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($163,000)** from Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) to the 108 Loan Repayment.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of July, 2021.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:30p.m.

Attachment: 2021-050 RES Amend. FY21 CDBG budget signed (2499 : 2021-050 RES Amending Community Development Block Grant Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 6/10/2021 2:52 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Vashil Fernandez, PCD Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-051 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2021 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the Interim City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Briefing: 7/12/2021 **Public Hearing:** 7/12/2021 **Council Vote:** 7/12/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas, with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds.

Public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021 and July 12, 2021 to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021.

The City Council must adopt yearly the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan and funding priorities for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Awarded $384,096

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-051 RES adopting CDBG 2021 Annual Action Plan (DOCX)
b. 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (PDF)
c. 2021-051 ATTH 02 CDBG Presentation 2021 (PDF)
d. 2020-051 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2021-051 RES Adopt. CDBG Ann. Action Plan signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Skipped	Jennifer Evans 06/10/2021 3:13 PM	Department Head Review	
City Manager 3:44 PM	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	07/09/2021
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-051

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2021 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN, SETTING PROGRAM PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS, AND AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021, and July 12, 2021, to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the Annual Action Plan to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of July, 2021.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-051 RES adopting CDBG 2021 Annual Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block



City of Texarkana, Texas
2021 Annual Action Plan

The Annual Action Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas
Community Development Block Grant Program
Prepared in Accordance with the
United States Department of Housing & Urban
Development's Planning Requirements
For the Period of
October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022
Program Year 2021

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Original Submission

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana, TX became a federal entitlement program grantee in 1987. As an entitlement grantee, the City receives an annual share of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds authorized under Title I of the Housing & Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. The Planning & Community Development department is responsible for administering CDBG grants for areas within the city limits of Texarkana.

The purpose of this Action Plan is to identify housing & community development needs & to develop specific goals & objectives to address those needs over a one-year period. This Plan for Texarkana covers the period October 1, 2021, to September 30, 2022. The Plan enables the City to continue to receive federal housing & community development funds & according to regulations CFR 91.200(a), must be submitted to the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) no less than 45 days prior to the start of the grantee's program year.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis, or the strategic plan.

Based on a detailed analysis of data describing community characteristics & housing market conditions, a survey of available community resources, & an extensive community participation process, the following were identified as priority needs for Texarkana:

- Rehabilitation of existing affordable owner-occupied housing units
- Public improvements & infrastructure
- Homeless/Continuum of Care (CoC) services that benefit adults, families with children, & other special needs homeless populations
- Homeownership assistance
- Collaboration with community partners to coordinate development activities
- Renovation of the Grim Hotel
- Public services
- Public Facilities & Parks

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

3. Evaluation of past performance

In partnership with other public, private, & non-profit housing providers & service agencies, Texarkana has worked to increase & preserve the available stock of affordable, safe & decent housing; helped ensure a suitable living environment for city residents; & contributed to expanding economic opportunities. The City has affected change in the Rose Hill Neighborhood, Downtown Texarkana & the Beverly Neighborhood, addressing concentrations of poverty & proliferation of Brownfields. The 2019 Action Plan will continue to guide the City in addressing these neighborhoods as well as other low mod areas of the city.

Texarkana has consistently allocated funds to address the highest strategic plan priorities. The City has met all requirements as an entitlement grantee including administrative & public services caps. City policies & procedures comply with federal requirements to ensure that programs & activities benefit low- to moderate-income individuals & families & that community development projects are developed to provide the maximum benefit to low-moderate income residents.

The Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Review (CAPER) will provide an assessment of progress towards meeting the five-year goals of the Consolidated Plan & one-year goals of the Action Plan adopted. The CAPER is due annually to HUD on December 30.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

The City of Texarkana actively promotes collaboration & coordination among public, private, & non-profit organizations providing housing & non-housing community development services in the city. The City strives to maintain open communication with partner agencies & organizations as well as Texarkana residents.

Citizen & stakeholder input was crucial to the identification of community development needs & priorities for this Action Plan. The City solicited public & stakeholder input through public meetings, stakeholder focus groups, meetings with a neighborhood associations & a booth at a neighborhood event. These meetings/events were advertised on the city website, social media accounts, &/or in the Texarkana Gazette & Amigo News.

Surveys were requested at all meetings & events. Fourteen residents responded to an electronic survey. The survey provides direct feedback from residents on housing needs, factors that affect housing choice, & non-housing community development needs.

5. Summary of public comments

Public input has shaped the priorities & goals adopted in this Action Plan. City residents had numerous opportunities to provide input on their community development priorities. All comments received as well as survey results are provided in the Attachments.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All survey, public hearings, focus groups, stakeholder & community meeting responses have been accepted & appended to the Action Plan.

7. Summary

This Action Plan was developed based on input from Texarkana residents, community partners, & stakeholders as well as a thorough analysis of data available from reliable sources. Significant sources of data for this report include the 2011-2015 American Community Survey (ACS) estimates, 2010-2014 Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the 2010 Census, the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) & local data sources.

The 2020 Action Plan will guide the community development efforts of Texarkana over the year concluding on September 30, 2022. The strategy outlined in the plan is focused on decent, safe, & affordable housing, a suitable living environment, & economic opportunity. Adhering to this fundamental community development strategy will lay a secure foundation for growth & prosperity for all Texarkana residents.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator		Department of Planning and Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

The City of Texarkana Department of Planning & Community Development is the Lead Agency in the preparation & implementation of this 2021 Action Plan which describes the strategy for the City of Texarkana, Texas in PY2021 & is prepared in accordance with the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development's Action Plan requirements. The City would like to express our appreciation to the individuals, agencies, departments & committees who participated in developing the City of Texarkana 2020 Action Plan.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Vashil Fernandez
Interim Director of Planning & Community Development
P. O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
903-798-3904
vashil.fernandez@txkusa.org

Mayor
Bob Bruggeman

City Council
Jean H. Matlock – Ward 1
Mary Hart – Ward 2
Betty Williams – Ward 3
Christine Alcorn – Ward 4
Bill Harp – Ward 5
Josh Davis – Ward 6

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l))

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals, & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.

Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, AR manages the channel with Texarkana, TX paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs &any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer & banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Action Plan.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

Texarkana participates in the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition holds monthly meetings to discuss & strategize on ways to meet the needs of those experiencing homelessness. The Coalition has developed a Coordinated Entry system that streamlines the process for people experiencing homelessness to access resources. CDBG funding provides for a public service Vista person to work with the coordinated entry process assisting persons experiencing homelessness to attain the services needed.

The Texas Homeless Network provides data from the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), Point-In-Time Count (PIT), the Housing Inventory Count & the Annual Homeless Assessment Report (AHAR). This information is utilized to assist in determining the nature & extent of homelessness in Texarkana & identifying potential projects that will eliminate gaps in housing & services.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The City of Texarkana is an integral part of the Continuum of Care. The Randy Sams' Outreach [TB1] Shelter is currently the only emergency homeless shelter for homeless persons in Texarkana, Texas. Randy Sams receives Emergency Solutions Program funds through the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs. The Coalition worked with the City to develop the Doorways Home project that assists homeless families &individuals to receive supportive housing through the Continuum of Care grant award.

HMIS responsibilities are shared among homeless assistance providers & City staff in the city. HMIS is administered by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) & serves the Texarkana, Texas population. THN has developed policies & procedures for the administration of HMIS. THN provides training & technical support to agencies participating in HMIS.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations, and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Randy Sams Outreach Shelter
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-homeless Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understanding of the needs of people experiencing homelessness for future planning & projects.
2	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Habitat for Humanity Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Home Ownership
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of first-time homebuyers, the need for additional affordable housing & housing rehabilitation.
3	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Mission Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understand of the needs of people experiencing homelessness & at-risk of homelessness.
4	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Advisory Committee
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders Advisory
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Quarterly meetings attended by city staff to discuss housing needs & services needed for LMI households. Networking with service agencies to meet needs.
5	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Salvation Army-Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment Emergency Shelter
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing poverty & homelessness in the City
6	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Ark-Tex Council of Governments
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Regional organization Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus groups for input. Better understanding of the needs of the senior population for planning future projects.
7	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Amigo News
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Spanish Newspaper
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Needs of Spanish speaking residents
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Publication of public meetings translated into Spanish to publicize to Latino community.
8	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Bowie County Veterans Service Office
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services – Housing Services-Veterans Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Needs - Veterans

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Information provided on the needs of veterans in Texarkana will assist the City in future planning activities & projects.
9	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Focus groups at housing properties. Better understanding of the improvements at the HA properties & future needs of residents
10	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texarkana Homeless Coalition
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through homeless providers focus group; provided data. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness. Information on how the Coalition & the Texas Homeless Network are collaborating with publicly funded institutions to develop plans so people are not discharged into homelessness.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

11	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Resource Council - Helping Hands
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on service needs of low-moderate income residents.
12	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texas Homeless Network
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-homeless Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided PIT & HMIS data analysis. Better understand the needs of people experiencing homelessness will help focus funding where most needed.
13	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Believe In Beverly
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Neighborhood Improvement Neighborhood Organization

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation through focus group; better understanding of the needs of the Beverly Neighborhood. The City has recognized the Beverly neighborhood as a targeted area for CDBG funded projects.
14	**Agency/Group/Organization**	City of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government – Local Economic Development
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Market Analysis Economic Development Business needs
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided information on business needs, education & training for workforce; general economic outlook for the City.
15	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - State
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Lead-based Paint Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Reviewed Lead-Based Paint statistics for Bowie County; website provided information on the number of children tested & identified with elevated lead blood levels
16	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Community Healthcore (formerly Sabine Valley)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Health Agency Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs Anti-poverty Strategy

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Discussed medical & mental health needs of low-moderate income residents & prevalence of children with elevated blood lead levels.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

No agencies were excluded in the development of the plan. Domestic Violence, Inc. opted not to participate in the planning process for the Plan.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Texarkana Homeless Coalition	Both plans analyze homeless needs & solutions.
PHA Consolidated 5 Year Plan	Housing Authority of Texarkana, TX	Both plans address public housing needs
MPO Texarkana Regional Transportation Plan	Metropolitan Planning Organization	Transportation planning for the region & city is essential in meeting the needs of low-moderate income residents

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation & coordination with other public entities, including the State & any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(l))

The City of Texarkana, Texas enjoys a unique & challenging position in that it is a twin city to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas. The two cities share many things including infrastructure (roads, bridges, potable water systems, storm water systems & sewage systems), planning organizations (MPO, Ark-Tex Council of Governments), health care agencies (Wadley Regional Medical System, Christus St. Michael Health System), economic development (Chamber of Commerce) & other non-profit agencies (Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, Salvation Army, Harvest Texarkana, Volunteer Center, Literacy Council, unique bi-state Workforce Development efforts). Consequently, collaborative planning is a necessity for the City & common practice. These agencies provide continual collaboration with the City in all aspects of community planning, including this Action Plan. Additionally, the City works closely with the Texarkana Housing Authority & has collaborated & provided funding for the renovation of existing public housing units.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Narrative (optional)

The Action Plan was developed in consultation with a wide range of public & private entities, including governmental & non-profit organizations knowledgeable about the needs of the low & moderate-income residents of Texarkana, & private citizens interested in, or affected by, the housing & community development activities discussed in the Plan. These contacts are part of a continuous process conducted in order to involve the broader community in assessing priority housing & community development needs; developing priorities, goals & objectives for addressing identified needs; & allocating available CDBG & other federal, state & local funding to activities that address priority needs.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation
Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal setting

The City of Texarkana has implemented actions to develop institutional structures & enhance coordination between city departments, housing providers & social service agencies, & foster assisted housing improvements & resident initiatives. Through public hearings & meetings held throughout the year, the City continues to utilize a network of contacts, referrals & partnerships to implement the strategies outlined in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan & re-enforced in each Annual Action Plan. The City will continue to build its relationship with local housing/service providers & the Housing Authority to ensure that the current limited housing resources are utilized in the most efficient manner possible & to meet the housing needs of extremely low, very low, & low-income renters & homeowners.
Texarkana Government Access Television provides public service & local government programming through Cable One. City Council meetings & other committee meetings are streamed on-line & archived. There is a municipal access channel (government access channel) that serves both Texas & Arkansas. Texarkana, Arkansas manages the channel with Texarkana Texas paying a management fee. The channel divides the time equally for both cities showing meetings, general information, links to resources & documents, PSAs & any other relevant information. The Planning & Community Development department oversees the CDBG grant. The Grant Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program. The department works in conjunction with the City's Finance, Inspection, Public Works, Street, & Parks & Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Action Plan & administer the programs & activities incorporated in the Plan.

Interviews with key stakeholders included CDBG & other City staff, Texarkana Housing Authority staff, Area Office on Aging staff, homeless providers, services providers, Bowie County Veterans Service Officer, banking providers provided the basis for much of the information in the Plan.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Internet Survey	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Non-targeted/broad community	surveys completed online	surveys attached	all comments accepted	
2	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	comments received at City Council/Public meeting held on July 12, 2021	comments received	N/A	
3	Newspaper Ad	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish	Public notices for meetings, comment period & availability of draft Annual Action Plan were placed in Amigo News, a local Spanish newspaper.	received	N/A	

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 209

2021-051 ATTH 01

8.3.b

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed in the Texarkana Gazette & on City's website.	comments were received	N/A	
5	Social Media	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed on the City's website & Facebook page.	comments were received	N/A	

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 210

2021-051 ATTH 01

8.3.b

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
6	Information Dissemination	Non-targeted/broad community	Public notices for hearing, meetings, comment period & availability of draft Action Plan were placed on City water bills, TISD Student/Family Newsletter, Texarkana Farmers Market & Neighborhood Associations.	comments were received	N/A	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 211

2021-051 ATTH 01

8.3.b

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will receive a CDBG allocation of $384,096 for PY 2021; $2,500 from Program Income; with the reallocated funds from previous years $50,000 for a total of $436,596 to be used for eligible CDBG activities & $250,000 for loan repayment.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	384,096	2,500	50,000	436,596	0	Expected Amount Available based on yearly allocation plus program income. Included funds for economic development revolving loan fund for downtown area
Section 108	public - federal	Housing				250,000	0	City will make final of five annual payments for total of $250,000 to pay off Section 108 loan

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 212

2021-051 ATTH 01

8.3.b

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state, and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that over the course of the 5 Year Plan, these community development projects will bring $1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Matching requirements will be met by in-kind donations of labor &/or materials. The programs listed above do not require matching funds. When matching funds are required, the City usually provides in-kind matching through labor & supplies or provides cash matches from the City's general funds.

If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, & scattered properties may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs &/or affordable housing in Texarkana. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure & public services.

Discussion

Texarkana anticipates receiving federal funding over the next year from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. These funds will be used to fund projects which advance the goals identified in the 2021 Action Plan. Projects carried out using these federal funds over the next year will leverage additional funds from state & local government as well as private funding sources.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Home Ownership Assistance	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	City-Wide	Homeownership Assistance	CDBG: $10,000	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 2 Households Assisted
2	Public Services	2018	2022	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Public Services	CDBG: $55,000	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
3	Section 108 Loan-Repayment	2018	2022	Affordable Housing	Downtown Area	Section 108 Loan-Repayment	CDBG: $250,000	Rental units constructed: 20 Household Housing Units
4	Program Administration, Fair Housing Activities & Lead based paint information	2018	2022	Administration	City-Wide	Program Administration	CDBG: $75,000	Other : 1 Other
5	Public Facilities	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Public Facilities	CDBG: $41,596	Bus Stop Covers activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 100 Persons Assisted
6	Tree Planting	2018	2022	Non-Housing Community Development	City-Wide	Tree Planting	CDBG: $5,000	Affordable Housing Benefit: 1 household assisted

Table 6 – Goals Summary

DRAFT

2021-051 ATTH 01

Packet Pg. 214

8.3.b

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	Down Payment Assistance
	Goal Description	Funding for 50% of the down payment & all the closing costs for low-moderate first-time homebuyers.
2	**Goal Name**	Public Services
	Goal Description	Assistance will be provided to public service agencies that provide services to low-income families & those experiencing homelessness. Agencies providing services may include but not limited to Texas Homeless Network, Texarkana Homeless Coalition, Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter, Amachi Vision Corps and Boys & Girls Club.
3	**Goal Name**	Section 108 Loan – Repayment
	Goal Description	Completion of Grim project & repayment of Section 108 Loan.
4	**Goal Name**	Program Administration, Lead Based Paint info & Fair Housing info
	Goal Description	Management & oversight of the CDBG program. Fair Housing activities to be conducted or attended during Fair Housing month, April 2020 to distribute information. Lead based paint information will be distributed at all events attended by CDBG staff.
5	**Goal Name**	Public Facilities
	Goal Description	Bus Stop Covers in LMI areas
6	**Goal Name**	Tree Planting
	Goal Description	Tree planting in LMI areas

DRAFT

Packet Pg. 215

2021-051 ATTH 01

8.3.b

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana will undertake activities that the meet the needs & objectives established by its Consolidated Plan & approved by City Council. As shown below, the City will owner-occupied rehabilitation, down payment & closing costs assistance, sidewalk & tree planting; improvements to parks in low-moderate areas, Section 108 loan repayment & public services.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Down Payment & Closing Cost Assistance
2	Public Services
3	Section 108 Loan Repayment
4	Administration
5	Bus Stop Covers
6	Tree Planting

Table 7 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings & stakeholder meetings. Affordable housing (rental & homeownership) & public improvements were listed as high priorities. To improve the quality of life of all citizens in Texarkana, the City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. Construction of 20 affordable housing units is underway with the Grim project & the city plans to draw all remaining Section 108 loan funds in PY2020. The city also plans to pay off the final $250,000 of the loan in PY2021. The geographic areas of Beverly & Downtown were chosen because they have the greatest potential & greatest need.

The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the City when meeting underserved needs. The City will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	**Project Name**	Down Payment Assistance
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Down Payment Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Homeownership Assistance
	Funding	CDBG: $10,000
	Description	Down payment requirement & closing costs assistance to low-moderate first-time homebuyers
	Target Date	9/30/2022
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Two LMI first-time homebuyers will be assisted with 50% of the down payment & all the closing costs
	Location Description	Program will be offered to income eligible first-time homebuyers city-wide.
	Planned Activities	Two homebuyers will be assisted with down payment & closing costs during the program year.
2	**Project Name**	Public Services
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Services
	Funding	CDBG: $55,000
	Description	Funding to non-profit agencies that provide services to low-moderate income individuals & families.
	Target Date	9/30/2022
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 100 individuals will benefit from the services offered by local non-profit agencies.
	Location Description	The program will be offered city-wide to income eligible clients.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	Planned Activities	Supportive services including but not limited to life skills/job training classes, youth programs & coordinated entry vista program for persons experiencing homelessness, youth & low-moderate income individuals & families.
3	**Project Name**	Section 108 Loan Repayment
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	Section 108 Loan Repayment
	Needs Addressed	Section 108 Loan – Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: $250,000
	Description	Repayment of Section 108 loan for the Grim Hotel project
	Target Date	9/30/2022
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	It is estimated that 20 LMI households will be provided with new affordable housing.
	Location Description	The Grim Hotel is located in downtown Texarkana, but income-eligible tenants can come from other areas of the city.
	Planned Activities	Upon completion, the Grim Hotel project will provide 20 new units of affordable housing.
4	**Project Name**	Program Administration
	Target Area	City-Wide
	Goals Supported	Program Administration, Fair Housing Info, Lead based paint info
	Needs Addressed	Program Administration, Fair Housing Info, Lead based paint info
	Funding	CDBG: $75,500
	Description	Management & oversight of the CDBG & Section 108 Loan programs.
	Target Date	9/30/2022
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	City-wide

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

	Planned Activities	Management & oversight of the CDBG & Section 108 Loan programs.
5	**Project Name**	Public Facilities
	Target Area	City-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities
	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: $41,596
	Description	Bus Stop Covers in LMI areas
	Target Date	9/30/2022
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Assistance to be provided to 100 LMI individuals.
	Location Description	City-wide
	Planned Activities	Installation of bus stop covers in LMI areas
6	**Project Name**	Tree Planting
	Target Area	City-wide
	Goals Supported	Tree Planting
	Needs Addressed	Tree Planting
	Funding	CDBG: $5,000
	Description	
	Target Date	9/30/2022
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Assistance to be provided to 100 LMI individuals.
	Location Description	City-wide
	Planned Activities	Tree planting in LMI area neighborhoods.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

CDBG funds area allocated city-wide to projects & activities that benefit low-moderate income persons & households or provide services to residents in a low-moderate income area. The Beverly, Rosehill, Liberty-Eylau neighborhoods & the Downtown area are the target areas that are selected for projects during PY20. The City has also elected to provide Owner-Occupied Housing Rehabilitation & Down Payment Assistance city-wide for income eligible applicants.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Downtown Area	57%
City-Wide	43%
Total	100%

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The City of Texarkana responds to the needs expressed in public hearings, focus groups, surveys & stakeholder meetings. The Downtown area, Beverly community, Rosehill community & Liberty-Eylau community have been identified as areas where CDBG funds can be used for revitalization activities. The City will work with service & housing providers to address both the need for additional affordable housing & supportive service needs. The City will use CDBG funds to provide down payment & closing cost assistance to low-moderate income homebuyers, rehabilitation to low-income homeowners, funding for public facilities & infrastructure projects in low-mod areas & continue to supportive services programs.

Discussion

The lack of additional funding is the major obstacle faced by the city when meeting underserved needs. The city will continue to investigate funding opportunities as they are identified & to expand programs when financially feasible.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

Affordable housing remains a high priority. Rising costs of construction, the availability of financing & the demand for a limited amount of land have combined to constrain affordable housing production. The result is significantly higher costs for housing when incomes are not rising at the same pace.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	0
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	20
Acquisition of Existing Units	2
Total	22

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The city will provide CDBG funding in PY 2021 for twenty (20) new units of affordable housing being developed through the Grim Hotel project. The city will also offer down payment & closing costs assistance to two (2) qualified homebuyers if possible.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

HATT has systematically replaced or revitalized aging inventory through the HOPE VI grant & currently through the Rental Assistance Demonstration program. Robison Terrace is the last property to be renovated through RAD. During the RAD conversion all residents were relocated to other HATT properties & relocation expenses were provided by HATT.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

HATT will continue the conversion to RAD & project-based vouchers to meet the housing needs of its residents. HATT will continue to improve the living environment of its residents by:

- Expanding public housing security efforts & continuing to work with the City's Police Department
- Developing educational, cultural, & supportive service programs to further foster social & economic independence for its residents
- Implementing programs that promote a healthy lifestyle
- Increasing youth programs for public housing residents by fostering partnerships in the community
- Increasing resident participation in the Resident's Executive Council.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

HATT actively promotes resident involvement through Resident Councils, targeted outreach via website, flyers, emails, mailing lists, & community notice boards at all community centers on Housing Authority properties. HATT has a homeownership program & provides homebuyer education classes for public housing residents. Residents are encouraged to attend public hearing & meetings during the City's public participation process.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Texarkana is not designated as a troubled public housing authority.

Discussion

Not Applicable

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The Texarkana Homeless Coalition meets monthly to discuss issues & challenges in meeting the needs of those experiencing homelessness or at-risk of homelessness. Members of the Coalition represent service & housing providers, public housing staff, emergency services & city staff. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition is part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care & that is managed by the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a statewide nonprofit agency. The Texas Balance of State CoC is made up of all service providers, advocates, local government officials, & citizens who work to eliminate homelessness in over 216 counties in Texas outside of most major metropolitan cities. THN assists local homeless coalitions with community-based planning to develop plans to end homelessness & new projects to fill gaps in housing & services.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City supports the Texarkana Homeless Coalition in its outreach & assessment efforts for homeless persons in the community by participating in Texarkana Homeless Coalition. The City will continue to organize stakeholder meetings to discuss & plan for more intensive outreach to those experiencing homelessness. There are no agencies in Texarkana that provide only outreach activities. Many agencies provide outreach to the specific population that they serve. The City uses CDBG funds to support these agencies in their efforts.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Emergency shelter in Texarkana is provided by Randy Sams Outreach Shelter. Randy Sams is a low-barrier homeless shelter & an ID is not required to stay at the shelter. There are 112 emergency beds available for up to 90 days at a time. The shelter also provides showers, food, transportation & case services.

Rapid Re-Housing (formerly transitional housing) is provided by Randy Sams with 22 households receiving assistance & by Doorways Home providing 10 households with housing vouchers. Households in the Rapid Re-Housing programs pay subsidized rent & receive assistance with case management & life skill classes & job training. The development of a family shelter is crucial to meeting the needs of homeless families. In order to make homelessness short-lived & non-recurring, there is a need for additional Rapid Re-Housing vouchers & services.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

There are no permanent supportive housing programs in Texarkana & the need for such housing is great. The Texarkana Homeless Coalition & the City will continue to identify agencies that have the capacity to expand their programs to provide permanent supportive housing. In order for chronically homeless individuals to maintain permanent housing, supportive services must be a part of their housing plan. Many chronically homeless & special needs populations will require long-term rental assistance since many are on disability incomes which do not cover the cost of housing plus living expenses. The average income for a person receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) is $750 per month. Coordinated Entry has facilitated the access of housing & services for many people experiencing homelessness, but the availability of affordable & decent housing does not meet the need.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

Individuals with severe mental health challenges often require transitional or permanent supportive housing including ongoing treatment, social services & housing assistance to recover & live independently. Homelessness prevention services are needed for ex-offenders & persons being discharged from mental health facilities for reentry into their communities. Currently in Texarkana, there are no programs targeted to assist these individuals. Randy Sams' is a low barrier shelter that provides emergency housing but only for a period of 90 days. The Coalition is discussing how to provide services & permanent housing solutions for these populations as well as unaccompanied youth. Youth aging out of foster care need transitional housing & supportive services. Lack of funding & lack of capacity of local agencies are the challenges to providing this type of housing.

The city will continue to use CDBG funds to support programs that address housing & service issues of those with special needs &/or at risk of becoming homeless. The largest obstacle is a lack of transitional & permanent supportive housing. The city will work with local service providers & provide funding when

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

available & appropriate for programs that serve special needs populations.

Discussion

In PY2021, the City is assisting low-income &/or homeless persons by providing CDBG funding to agencies that provide supportive services to those experiencing homelessness. The challenges for providing an adequate supply of a variety of housing options are lack of funding & lack of capacity of the agencies to expand or create new programs. Efforts will be made during the year to identify ways to provide permanent supportive housing & a family shelter.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

Many public & private sector policies & factors can create barriers to affordable housing for low-to-moderate income households. In general, the city's policies do not create undue barriers to affordable housing. The city has a fair housing ordinance which indirectly reduces the barriers to affordable housing by ensuring that all protected classes, many of whom are low-to-moderate income have equitable advantages to housing of choice. The city's development & building standards have been established to protect the citizenry & the general welfare of the community, which can result in higher costs for new & rehabilitated structures. The city uses all of the current international & national codes related to residential construction & rehabilitation as a means to protect the residents & the community as a whole. Development impact fees have been established to ensure that the developer carries the cost of development instead of the taxpayers. However, the impact fees & building standards can drive up the cost of new dwellings.

The adherence to building codes & impact fees are necessary & city-wide to protect the safety & wallets of the community as a whole. With the exception of zoning that prohibits development in or around unsafe areas, zoning ordinances are more flexible than building codes & development fees, & each zoning district does not provide a city-wide benefit. The zoning ordinance prohibits manufactured home parks & mobile homes & manufactured homes as fixed dwellings in all zoning districts. Manufactured home parks may be allowed with a specific use permit in districts zoned as agricultural; & HUD code manufactured homes as a fixed dwelling may be allowed in both agricultural & single family 3 zones, also with a specific use permit. Boarding & rooming houses may only be located within townhome & multi-family residential, commercial & planned development districts. This can be a barrier to group homes for special populations to be located in single-family districts.

Private sector barriers include:

- Developers reluctant to construct affordable housing or unable to secure Low Income Housing Tax Credit approval;
- Insufficient number of multi-family units;
- High number of vacant housing that is abandoned or uninhabitable, preventing new development on the lots;
- Sellers requiring higher down payments than LMI buyers can afford; &
- Credit & employment histories of many LMI buyers result in mortgage denial.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

Although policies & ordinances can affect the cost of housing, the city's Analysis of Impediments indicates that there are no significant institutional barriers to affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. Housing costs in Texarkana are considerably lower than the state as a whole, with the city of Texarkana, Texas averaging $79 per square foot, the Texarkana metropolitan area averaging $77 per square foot, & Texas averaging $124 per square foot. The city is committed to maintaining & enhancing its policies that increase equal opportunity to housing for the lower income & protected classes.

To maintain the city's commitment to prevent barriers to affordable housing the city will:

- Maintain flexibility in zoning & building requirements when appropriate to allow for infill housing development;
- Complete the 20 units of affordable loft housing as part of the Grim Hotel project;
- Conduct outreach efforts to for-profit & non-profit builders & developers through funding & technical assistance to increase the supply of decent, affordable housing within low to moderate income neighborhoods as well as creation of affordable housing on a city-wide basis;
- Maintain an Affirmative Marketing Plan to directly market newly developed City-assisted housing units to minority groups least likely to apply to homeownership programs;
- Meet with local lenders & home builders to encourage the use of non-traditional client loan qualifying & loan products to better serve the needs of homebuyer households with challenges that preclude conventional qualification;
- Support local Continuum of Care efforts for homeless populations & provide ongoing support & technical assistance to the Texarkana Homeless Coalition;
- Work with local agencies that provide financial case management & credit counseling;
- Review & when applicable, revise the Fair Housing ordinance which ensures that fair housing options are available to its citizens;
- Monitor city-sponsored projects for equal access & compliance of the Fair Housing Act;
- Monitor code compliance to HQS & Fair Housing standards;
- Hold periodic Public Hearings providing information & requesting public comment on affordable & fair housing issues;
- Work with local housing service providers to conduct homebuyer & homeowner education;
- Conduct public outreach regarding availability of housing & housing assistance including translation of housing application materials into Spanish & maintains bi-lingual staff to assist applicants & clients who are not English proficient.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Discussion:

The City is concerned with the shortage of affordable housing units that meet housing quality standards. Many of the units have been lost through abandonment of older properties. One way that the City is directly impacting the problem is the renovation & repurposing of the Grim Hotel. They will be constructing 20 affordable units in the hotel. The project began in PY2018 & will continue through PY2022. The other efforts with greatest effect are those where the City collaborates with the private non-profit & for-profit community as they provide affordable housing solutions.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

The following actions will be undertaken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs, foster & maintain affordable housing, reduce lead-based paint hazards, reduce the number of poverty level families, & develop institutional structure.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

Requests for funding far exceed the available entitlement dollars received by the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with non-profit agencies to leverage its CDBG allocation so that the maximum benefit is achieved. The City will facilitate a stakeholder's meetings & participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition to identify unmet needs & to strategize on how to meet those needs.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City will continue to support development of affordable housing by providing flexibility in its development standards that encourages the industry to seek community partners. The City will fund owner-occupied rehabilitation & improvements geared toward maintaining the house in a decent condition. The City will support Low Income Housing Tax Credit applications when the project is compatible with the City's goals & objectives.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

Lead-based paint hazard identification & reduction strategies include education, outreach, & conformance with 24 CFR Part 35 regulations. The City distributes and maintains documentation of required information for homes built before 1978, including the EPA Lead-based Pamphlet, Notification of Lead Hazard Evaluation, & Notification of Lead Hazard Reduction. Lead-based paint information is included in the application package for housing rehabilitation & down payment assistance as well as distributed at events & neighborhood meetings.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

Texarkana addresses the problem of poverty through its strategic goals. Through a holistic approach that combines safe, decent affordable housing for low to moderate income households with social services, education, access to health services & employment. The city, as lead agency in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan, will coordinate with local organizations to ensure that goals are met & will

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

continue to provide assistance to agencies that provide services to poverty level individuals & families.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The City will continue to make entitlement funds available to the community through issuance of subrecipient agreements. The City provides subrecipient training during the application phase, prior to the execution of subrecipient agreements & is available for technical assistance, if needed. The City distributes updated information on CDBG funded programs to subrecipients when appropriate. The City will maintain its webpage with up-to-date information as a resource for other city departments, general public & service/housing providers. The City is committed to meeting regularly with interested citizens & stakeholders to discuss community development issues.

The City recognizes the need to provide increased outreach to minority & non-English speaking residents. In an effort to reach these populations, the City held public hearings & community meetings with translation services to the Hispanic population at facilities located in low-moderate income areas. Public notices will be in English and Spanish & the City will advertise public hearings in the local newspaper & on their website.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

City staff will continue work with service providers, the local public housing authority, private housing resources & the Continuum of Care to ensure that there is awareness of the available resources & provide a conduit for communication & collaboration.

Discussion:

Since CDBG funding basically remains level, relationships are key to the success of housing, economic & community development efforts within the City of Texarkana. The City will continue to partner with service & housing providers to leverage CDBG funding in assisting the low to moderate residents of Texarkana.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

It is the City of Texarkana's policy that 70% of the CDBG funds will be used to benefit low-moderate income people residing within the city limits. The City sets aside 15% of the allocation to fund public services & 20% to be used for administration of the program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	**0**

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit – A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	70.00%

The city anticipates using 70% of CDBG funds for projects involving low-to-moderate income people or in low-to-moderate income areas. Three years will be used to determine the minimum overall benefit.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS & REQUEST FOR CITIZEN INPUT ON THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 2021 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP)

The City of Texarkana, Texas will receive $384,096 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD)for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021. As required by federal regulations, CDBG funds must be used to meet one of three National Objectives: 1) Eliminate slum & blight; 2) Assist low-income citizens; or 3) Urgent need/disaster relief. The 2021 Annual Action Plan (AAP) will detail the proposed usage of the CDBG funds for the next year in accordance with The City's Five Year CDBG Consolidated Plan priorities & strategies.

In accordance with the HUD Act of 1974, as amended, & with 24 CFR, Part 91, & in furtherance of the City of Texarkana's commitment to facilitate the exchange of information between the City & its citizens, the City initiated public meetings & opportunities for citizen input & comments regarding the development & adoption of the 2021 AAP Draft.

Citizens from across the city assisted staff through community meetings & surveys & now have the opportunity to comment on the adoption of the 2021 AAP Draft. Upcoming Texarkana, Texas City Council meetings will provide information regarding the range of activities that are expected to be undertaken & the estimated amount of the anticipated funds that will be utilized to benefit low-moderate income persons.

Citizens are encouraged to attend the upcoming Public Meetings to offer input on the 2021 AAP Draft. A First Briefing will be held on June 14, 2021 & a Public Meeting & Council vote will occur on July 12, 2021. All meetings will be at 6 PM at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

The Public Comment Period is from June 12, 2021 to July 12, 2021. Written comments regarding the AAP, identified needs, strategies, or the proposed usage of funds should be sent to Betsy Freeman, Grant Administrator, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than July 12, 2021 at 12pm. Written responses will be provided if name & return address are included. The 2021 AAP Draft is available at the Planning & Community Development Office in City Hall or online at the City's website (http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/). Comments may also be submitted through survey at: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CDBGAAPS

All public hearings are held in facilities that are wheelchair accessible & provide handicapped parking. Interpretive services for deaf or non-English speaking citizens will be available with an advance notice of 48 hours. Arrangements for such services can be made by calling the City of Texarkana at 903-798-3902 or through the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339 for TTY/Voice communication.

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 01 2021 CDBG Action Plan (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

CDBG 2021 Annual Action Plan
Community Development Block Grant

Planning & Community Development
June 14, 2021

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 02 CDBG Presentation 2021 (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting

Citizen Participation

2 Public Meetings

- June 14th City Council Meeting 1st Briefing
- July 12th City Council Public Meeting

30-day public comment period for 2021 Annual Action Plan (June 12th – July 12th, 2021)

Surveys can be filled out online at:
https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CDBGAAPS

Advertisement of Public Comment Period:

- Texarkana Gazette Legal Notice
- Amigo News - Spanish
- City Website/Social Media Pages

Draft copies available electronically on Planning & Community Development Homepage

Paper copies available upon request at City Hall

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 02 CDBG Presentation 2021 (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting

Public Comment

PY2021 Annual Action Plan

The City has begun the process of creating next year's Annual Action Plan (AAP) for its CDBG program. Public input & comments are vital to this process.

The City has posted information about the AAP in the following manner:

*Information posted to city's website
*Draft of AAP available at City Hall

Public Comment Period: June 12th – July 12th, 2021
Comments may be submitted through surveys filled out online at:
https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CDBGAAPS
or by sending to:
City of Texarkana, Texas
Planning & Community Development Dept
Attn: Betsy Freeman
P O Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 02 CDBG Presentation 2021 (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting

Texarkana 2021 HUD CDBG Proposed Budget

CDBG PY2021 Proposed Budget	
Projects PY2021	PY2021/FY2022 Original Budget 6/3/21
Down Payment Assistance	10,000.00
Public Services:	
Vista, Coord Entry, HMIS	8,000.00
Mission Txk-Job Training @ Grim	12,000.00
Amachi-Youth Services	20,000.00
Boys & Girls Club	15,000.00
108 Loan Repayment	250,000.00
Administration	75,000.00
Bus Stop Covers	41,596.00
Tree Planting (Summerhill Rd, DT, Community Gardens)	5,000.00
	436,596.00
Revenues PY2021	
Estimated Rollover Funds	50,000.00
PY2021 Funding Allocation	384,096.00
Estimated Program Income	2,500.00
	436,596.00

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 02 CDBG Presentation 2021 (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting

PY2021 Proposed Activities

CDBG Allocation:

*Home Buyer Assistance - down payment & closing cost assistance to up to 2 LMI households

*Public Services – Life skills, job training, youth programs, tutoring

*Section 108 Loan Payment – final repayment of 108 loan

*Program Administration

*Bus Stop Covers-installation of covers in LMI areas

*Tree Planting – in coordination with new sidewalks installed, trees will be planted in LMI areas

Attachment: 2021-051 ATTH 02 CDBG Presentation 2021 (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2020-051 Goals & Perspectives (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block Grant)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-051

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2021 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN, SETTING PROGRAM PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS, AND AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan is available June 12, 2021 and will continue through July 12, 2021. Legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and on the city website. Public meetings were conducted on June 14, 2021, and July 12, 2021, to solicit public comments regarding the Action Plan. A public hearing is scheduled for July 12, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 2021 Annual Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the Annual Action Plan to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of July, 2021.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:30 p.m.

Attachment: 2021-051 RES Adopt. CDBG Ann. Action Plan signed (2500 : 2021-051 RES Adopting the FY21 Community Development Block

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 5/14/2021 9:10 AM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-030 rezoning a 1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434, located north of 100 Gazola Street. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. Cody Barling, owner.		

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Cody Barling, owner, to rezone a 1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street from Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2. This property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north west and east and a church to the south.

The applicant will possibly be donating this property to Mt. Sinai House of Prayer Church for future building projects. The church currently has several multi-family housing projects proposed for this immediate area. Staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 block of Gazola (DOCX)
b. 2021-030 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2021-030 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2021-030 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
e. 2021-030 ORD Rezoning a lot north of 100 Gazola signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 1:14 PM
City Manager	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 9:09 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	05/14/2021 2:47 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	05/14/2021 3:21 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Z-21-08

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-030

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 1.38-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 63), IN THE M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434, LOCATED NORTH OF 100 GAZOLA STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate **1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2, on an approximate 1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate **1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2.**

Attachment: 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 block of Gazola (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 block of Gazola (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Tina Petty
County Clerk
On: Mar 10,2017 at 09:06A

SHERIFF'S TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE OF SALE: February 7, 2017

GRANTOR/TAXING UNIT(S): Bowie Central Appraisal District, Trustee, in trust for the use and benefit of The City of Texarkana, Texas, Liberty-Eylau Independent School District and The County of Bowie, Texas

GRANTEE: Cody M. Barling

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: 2077 County Road 3010, New Boston, Texas 75570-6381

PROPERTY: 1.38 Acres, more or less, out of Abstract 434 of the MEP&P Railway Company Survey, City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (Volume 6369, Page 271 of the Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas) Tax Account No. 15640006300

CONSIDERATION: $250.00

TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT: Cause No. 10C1307-102, Bowie Central Appraisal District v. S. J. Hill et al, 102nd Judicial District Court

SHERIFF: James Prince

COUNTY: Bowie County, Texas

NEWSPAPER: *Citizens Tribune*

DATES OF PUBLICATION: January 11, 2017, January 18, 2017 and January 25, 2017

WHEREAS, by virtue of an Order of Sale issued pursuant to a Judgment rendered in the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT listed above, I, Sheriff, after having advertised the sale of said PROPERTY by giving notice of the time and place of tax foreclosure sale by advertisement published in a newspaper published in said COUNTY, did convey to the TAXING UNIT(S) all the right, title and interest that DEFENDANT(S) in the judgment rendered in the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT had in and to the PROPERTY.

AND WHEREAS, I, Sheriff, having been requested by Resolution of the Commissioners' Court of Bowie County on December 12, 2016 to resell the PROPERTY pursuant to Section 34.05(c) TEXAS TAX CODE, did advertise the resale of the PROPERTY by giving notice of the time and place of said resale by an advertisement in the English language, published once a week for three consecutive weeks preceding such resale, the first publication appearing not fewer than twenty days immediately preceding the date of sale, on the DATES OF PUBLICATION referenced above, in the NEWSPAPER listed above, which newspaper is published in said COUNTY, stating in said advertisement a description of the PROPERTY, the number and style of the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT under which the PROPERTY was sold at the tax foreclosure sale, and the date of the tax foreclosure resale.

AND THEREAFTER, on the DATE OF SALE, within the hours prescribed by law, I, Sheriff, sold said PROPERTY at public venue at the courthouse door of COUNTY, at which sale the PROPERTY was struck off to the GRANTEE for the amount of CONSIDERATION listed above, the GRANTEE being the highest bidder therefore, and that being the highest bid for the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises aforesaid and the payment of said CONSIDERATION, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, I, Sheriff, have granted, sold and conveyed, and by these presents do grant, sell and convey to the GRANTEE all of the estate, right, title and interest of the TAXING UNIT(S) in and to the PROPERTY.

Attachment: 2021-030 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns, forever, as fully and as absolute as I, as Sheriff aforesaid, can convey by virtue of said Judgment and Order of Sale, subject, however, to the DEFENDANT(S) in the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT rights to redeem the same in the manner prescribed by law, and to such and further conditions and stipulations as may be applicable under the provisions of TEXAS TAX CODE Chapter 34.

I, and all the TAXING UNITS, exclude and except any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the TEXAS PROPERTY CODE, or its successor. I, and all the TAXING UNITS, have not made, and do not make any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the property for any and all activities and uses which grantees may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, I, and all the TAXING UNITS, have not made, and do NOT make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY. In addition, I and all of the TAXING UNITS, have not made, and do NOT make any representation regarding any aboveground storage tank or belowground storage tank which may exist or may have existed, or the release of any petroleum product, in or on the PROPERTY. The PROPERTY is sold "AS IS" with all faults.

This deed is made expressly subject to the property taxes for the tax year 2012 and subsequent years. This deed is made expressly subject to all easements, restrictions and reservations of record. When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, pursuant to the provisions of Section 34.05(c) of the TEXAS TAX CODE, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of March, 2017.

David Childers

JAMES PRINCE
Sheriff, Bowie County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared David Childers, Deputy Sheriff, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein stated, and in the capacity therein set forth.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 9th day of March, 2017.

Debra Robinson

Notary Public, State of Texas

DEBRA ROBINSON
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
ID#1213312-1
My Comm. Exp Nov. 29, 2020

After Recording, Return to:
Cody M. Barling
2077 County Road 3010
New Boston, Texas 75570-6381

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Tina Petty
County Clerk
On: Mar 10,2017 at 09:06A

Attachment: 2021-030 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

323

STATE OF Texas
COUNTY OF Bowie

On this 13 day of January, 1949, before me, a notary public in and for said County and State personally appeared Mrs. Barbara E. Hunnicutt, also known as Mrs. Barbara G. Hunnicutt, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal as such notary public this 13 day of January, 1949.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Mrs Elsie Carpenter
Notary Public

Filed for Record on the 17 day of Jan. A.D. 1949 at 10 o'clock a M.
Duly Recorded this the 18 day of Jan. A.D. 1949 at 3 o'clock P M.
Instrument No. 259

O. E. Cooper, County Clerk
Bowie County, Texas
By W. Holaway, Deputy

115—WARRANTY DEED — Texas Standard Form

#260- - - - -$1.00

The State of Texas,
County of BOWIE . . . .

Know All Men by These Presents:

That I, Bob Phillips, a single man,

of the County of Bowie State of Texas, for and in consideration

of the sum of Four Hundred and no/100 - - -

2021-030 ATTH 01

Z-21-08

Lot North of 100 Gazola



Attachment: 2021-030 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

Lot North of 100 Gazola



Attachment: 2021-030 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-030

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-030 Goals & Perspective (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

Z-21-08

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-030

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 1.38-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 63), IN THE M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434, LOCATED NORTH OF 100 GAZOLA STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate **1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2, on an approximate 1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate **1.38-acre tract of land (being Tract 63) in the M. E. P. & P. RWY CO. HRS, A-434 (Exhibit 'A'), located north of 100 Gazola Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-2.**

Attachment: 2021-030 ORD Rezoning a lot north of 100 Gazola signed (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:46 pm

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-030 ORD Rezoning a lot north of 100 Gazola signed (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

2021-030 EXH 'A'

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Tina Petty
County Clerk
On: Mar 10,2017 at 09:06A

SHERIFF'S TAX RESALE DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

DATE OF SALE: February 7, 2017

GRANTOR/TAXING UNIT(S): Bowie Central Appraisal District, Trustee, in trust for the use and benefit of The City of Texarkana, Texas, Liberty-Eylau Independent School District and The County of Bowie, Texas

GRANTEE: Cody M. Barling

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: 2077 County Road 3010, New Boston, Texas 75570-6381

PROPERTY: 1.38 Acres, more or less, out of Abstract 434 of the MEP&P Railway Company Survey, City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (Volume 6369, Page 271 of the Deed Records, Bowie County, Texas) Tax Account No. 15640006300

CONSIDERATION: $250.00

TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT: Cause No. 10C1307-102, Bowie Central Appraisal District v. S. J. Hill et al, 102nd Judicial District Court

SHERIFF: James Prince

COUNTY: Bowie County, Texas

NEWSPAPER: *Citizens Tribune*

DATES OF PUBLICATION: January 11, 2017, January 18, 2017 and January 25, 2017

WHEREAS, by virtue of an Order of Sale issued pursuant to a Judgment rendered in the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT listed above, I, Sheriff, after having advertised the sale of said PROPERTY by giving notice of the time and place of tax foreclosure sale by advertisement published in a newspaper published in said COUNTY, did convey to the TAXING UNIT(S) all the right, title and interest that DEFENDANT(S) in the judgment rendered in the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT had in and to the PROPERTY.

AND WHEREAS, I, Sheriff, having been requested by Resolution of the Commissioners' Court of Bowie County on December 12, 2016 to resell the PROPERTY pursuant to Section 34.05(c) TEXAS TAX CODE, did advertise the resale of the PROPERTY by giving notice of the time and place of said resale by an advertisement in the English language, published once a week for three consecutive weeks preceding such resale, the first publication appearing not fewer than twenty days immediately preceding the date of sale, on the DATES OF PUBLICATION referenced above, in the NEWSPAPER listed above, which newspaper is published in said COUNTY, stating in said advertisement a description of the PROPERTY, the number and style of the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT under which the PROPERTY was sold at the tax foreclosure sale, and the date of the tax foreclosure resale.

AND THEREAFTER, on the DATE OF SALE, within the hours prescribed by law, I, Sheriff, sold said PROPERTY at public venue at the courthouse door of COUNTY, at which sale the PROPERTY was struck off to the GRANTEE for the amount of CONSIDERATION listed above, the GRANTEE being the highest bidder therefore, and that being the highest bid for the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises aforesaid and the payment of said CONSIDERATION, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, I, Sheriff, have granted, sold and conveyed, and by these presents do grant, sell and convey to the GRANTEE all of the estate, right, title and interest of the TAXING UNIT(S) in and to the PROPERTY.

Attachment: 2021-030 ORD Rezoning a lot north of 100 Gazola signed (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the PROPERTY unto the said GRANTEE, the GRANTEE'S successors and assigns, forever, as fully and as absolute as I, as Sheriff aforesaid, can convey by virtue of said Judgment and Order of Sale, subject, however, to the DEFENDANT(S) in the TAX FORECLOSURE LAWSUIT rights to redeem the same in the manner prescribed by law, and to such and further conditions and stipulations as may be applicable under the provisions of TEXAS TAX CODE Chapter 34.

I, and all the TAXING UNITS, exclude and except any warranties, express or implied, regarding the PROPERTY, including, without limitation, any warranties arising by common law or Section 5.023 of the TEXAS PROPERTY CODE, or its successor. I, and all the TAXING UNITS, have not made, and do not make any representations, warranties or covenants of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the quality or condition of the PROPERTY, the suitability of the property for any and all activities and uses which grantees may conduct thereon, compliance by the PROPERTY with any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations of any applicable governmental authority or habitability, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and specifically, I, and all the TAXING UNITS, have not made, and do NOT make any representations regarding hazardous waste, as defined by the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act and the regulations adopted thereunder, or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations, or the disposal of any hazardous or toxic substances in or on the PROPERTY. In addition, I and all of the TAXING UNITS, have not made, and do NOT make any representation regarding any aboveground storage tank or belowground storage tank which may exist or may have existed, or the release of any petroleum product, in or on the PROPERTY. The PROPERTY is sold "AS IS" with all faults.

This deed is made expressly subject to the property taxes for the tax year 2012 and subsequent years. This deed is made expressly subject to all easements, restrictions and reservations of record. When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, pursuant to the provisions of Section 34.05(c) of the TEXAS TAX CODE, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of March, 2017.

David Childers

JAMES PRINCE
Sheriff, Bowie County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared David Childers, Deputy Sheriff, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein stated, and in the capacity therein set forth.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 9th day of March, 2017.

Debra Robinson

Notary Public, State of Texas

DEBRA ROBINSON
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
ID# 1213312-1
My Comm. Exp Nov. 29, 2020

After Recording, Return to:
Cody M. Barling
2077 County Road 3010
New Boston, Texas 75570-6381

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Tina Petty
County Clerk
On: Mar 10,2017 at 09:06A

Attachment: 2021-030 ORD Rezoning a lot north of 100 Gazola signed (2475 : 2021-030 ORD rezoning lot north of 100 Gazola)

323

STATE OF Texas

COUNTY OF Bowie

On this 13 day of January, 1949, before me, a notary public in and for said County and State personally appeared Mrs. Barbara E. Hunnicutt, also known as Mrs. Barbara C. Hunnicutt, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal as such notary public this 13 day of January, 1949.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Mrs Elsie Carpenter
Notary Public

Filed for Record on the 17 day of Jan., A.D. 1949 at 10 o'clock a M.
Duly Recorded this the 18 day of Jan., A.D. 1949 at 3 o'clock P M.
Instrument No. 259

O. E. Cooper, County Clerk
Bowie County, Texas
By W. T. Clary, Deputy

III—WARRANTY DEED — Texas Standard Form

#260- - - - -$1.00

The State of Texas,
County of BOWIE . . . .

Know All Men by These Presents:

That I, Bob Phillips, a single man,

of the County of Bowie State of Texas, for and in consideration

of the sum of Four Hundred and no/100 - - -

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 5/14/2021 9:13 AM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-031 rezoning Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Angelica Archie, owner.		

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Angelica Archie, owner, to rezone Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located 3202 Daniels Street from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. The property is currently vacant land. The proposed use is a double wide HUD code manufactured home.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, east and west and Commercial to the south. The adjacent land use is a residence to the north, west, and east and vacant land to the south.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

There are manufactured homes located in the immediate area. HUD code double wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could also be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site-built homes. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-031 ORD rezoning 3202 Daniels (DOCX)
b. 2021-031 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-031 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2021-031 ORD rezoning 3202 Daniels signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 1:14 PM
City Manager	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 9:13 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	05/14/2021 2:49 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	05/14/2021 3:21 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Z-21-09

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-031

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 11, 12, 13, AND 14, BLOCK 3, GREEN WOODS SUNNY SLOPE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3202 DANIELS STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3, on Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity

Attachment: 2021-031 ORD rezoning 3202 Daniels (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-031 ORD rezoning 3202 Daniels (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

Z-21-09

3202 Daniels Street



Attachment: 2021-031 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

2021-031 ATTH 01

Z-21-09

3202 Daniels Street



Attachment: 2021-031 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-0031

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives		Goals
Serve the Community	☐	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☐	Provide a Safe Community
	☑	Deliver Quality Services
	☐	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☐	Model a Positive City Image
	☑	Deliver Efficient Services
	☐	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☐	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-031 Goals & Perspective (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

Z-21-09

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-031

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 11, 12, 13, AND 14, BLOCK 3, GREEN WOODS SUNNY SLOPE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3202 DANIELS STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3, on Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity

Attachment: 2021-031 ORD rezoning 3202 Daniels signed (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:49 pm

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-031 ORD rezoning 3202 Daniels signed (2476 : 2021-031 ORD rezoning at 3202 Daniels)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 5/17/2021 9:31 AM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-032 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 11, 12, 13 and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street. Angelica Archie, owner.		

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Angelica Archie for a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence on Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located 3202 Daniels Street. The property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, east and west and Commercial to the south. The adjacent land use is a residence to the north, west, and east and vacant land to the south.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one new 2020 or newer double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-032 ORD SUP at 3202 Daniels Street (DOCX)
b. 2021-032 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-032 ATTH 02 (Plat) (PDF)
d. 2021-032 ATTH 03 (Photo) (PDF)
e. 2021-032 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
f. 2021-032 ORD SUP HUD mftd home 3202 Daniels signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 1:14 PM
City Manager	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 9:16 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	05/14/2021 2:50 PM
City Manager	Vicky Coopwood	Review	Completed	05/21/2021 3:15 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-032 S-738

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-738 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 11, 12, 13, AND 14, BLOCK 3, GREEN WOODS SUNNY SLOPE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3202 DANIELS STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on **Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-738** for the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-032 ORD SUP at 3202 Daniels Street (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202 Daniels)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one new 2020 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas, codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-032 ORD SUP at 3202 Daniels Street (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202 Daniels)

2021-032 ATTH 01

S-738

3202 Daniels Street



Attachment: 2021-032 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202 Daniels)

2021-032 ATTH 01

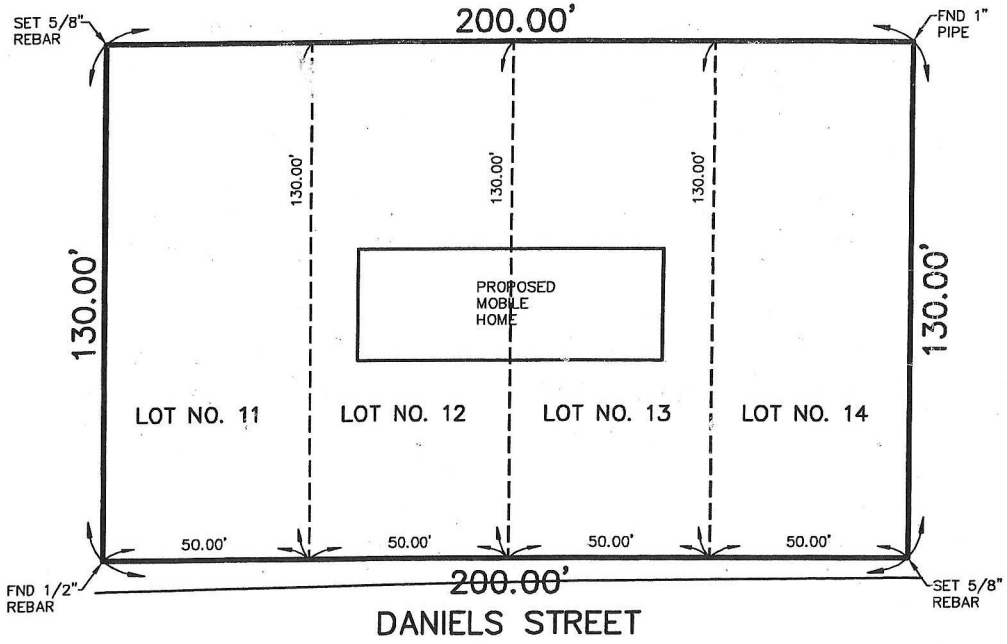
S-738

3202 Daniels Street



Attachment: 2021-032 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202 Daniels)

2021-032 ATTH 02



PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – 3202 DANIELS STREET, TEXARKANA, TEXAS

ALL OF LOTS NUMBERED ELEVEN (11), TWELVE (12), THIRTEEN (13), AND FOURTEEN (14), OF GREENWOODS SUNNY SLOPE ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 4898 PAGE, 277, DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS

THESE LOTS ARE NOT WITHIN A DESIGNATED FLOOD PLAIN, ACCORDING TO FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION RATE MAP, MAP NUMBER 48037C0365E, EFFECTIVE DATE DECEMBER 21, 2017.

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND OF THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED HEREON, AND IS CORRECT, AND THAT THERE ARE NO DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, SHORTAGES IN AREA, BOUNDARY LINE CONFLICTS, ENCROACHMENTS OF IMPROVEMENTS, VISIBLE EASEMENTS OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ALL EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY ARE SHOWN IF TITLE COMMITMENT WAS PROVIDED PRIOR TO FIELD WORK), EXCEPT AS SHOWN HEREON, AND THAT SAID PROPERTY HAS ACCESS TO AND FROM A PUBLIC ROADWAY.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KENNETH D. LYNCH
#4874
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

3/15/21

COPYRIGHT, LYNCH SURVEYING COMPANY, INC. ALL PLATS ARE COPYRIGHTED. AS OF THE DATE OF ORIGINAL SIGNATURE ON PLAT. NO REPRODUCTION OF PLATS WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT. COPIES AVAILABLE FOR ORIGINAL CLIENT FOR ONE YEAR. LYNCH SURVEYING COMPANY, INC. WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT WAS ORIGINALLY CREATED.

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60 120

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

SHEET 1

LYNCH SURVEYING
TEXAS FIRM NO. 0803390487
3606 MAGNOLIA STREET
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75503
BUSINESS (903) 791-1392 FAX (903) 791-1395

TEXARKANA, TEXAS
GREENWOODS SUNNY SLOPE ADDIT
SURVEY OF LOTS 11-14 BLOCK

Scale: 1"=30'	Date: MAR, 2021	Job No. 84
Dsn. By: KDL	Dwn. By: PLC	Ckd. By: K

Attachment: 2021-032 ATTH 02 (Plat) (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured

2021-032 ATTH 03



Attachment: 2021-032 ATTH 03 (Photo) (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-0032

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-032 Goals & Perspective (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202 Daniels)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-032

S-738

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-738 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 11, 12, 13, AND 14, BLOCK 3, GREEN WOODS SUNNY SLOPE ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3202 DANIELS STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on **Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-738** for the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on Lots 11, 12, 13, and 14, Block 3, Green Woods Sunny Slope Addition, located at 3202 Daniels Street, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-032 ORD SUP HUD mftd home 3202 Daniels signed (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one new 2020 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas, codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:49 pm

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-032 ORD SUP HUD mftd home 3202 Daniels signed (2477 : 2021-032 ORD granting SUP for HUD code manufactured 3202

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 5/14/2021 3:37 PM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-033 amending PD-20-1 (GR) for site plan approval on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael Drive. Ray Walsh, owner. Yuri Hawley and Richard Reynolds, agents.		

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Ray Walsh, owner and Yuri Hawley and Richard Reynolds, agents, for site plan approval on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael Drive. The proposed use is a drive-thru restaurant. The current zoning is PD-General Retail. This property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Planned Development-General Retail to the north, east, and west and Interstate 30 to the south. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the east, a hotel to the north, a restaurant to the west, and Interstate 30 to the south.

The site plan consists of the following:

1. The construction of a new 2,300 sq. ft. restaurant building with drive thru.
2. The building façade will consist of EIFS, fiberon, cultured stone wainscoting and accent.
3. The access will be off St. Michael Drive and the proposed private drive off North Cowhorn Creek Loop Road. The applicant should be aware that the St. Michael Drive access will require TXDOT approval.
4. The site plan shows 63 parking spaces with 3 handicapped spaces.
5. Enclosed dumpster area is shown.
6. A pole sign 13’ ft. in diameter and 50’ tall is shown to be located at the southeast corner of the property along St. Michael Drive. Signage also includes a menu sign, wall signs, and directional signage.

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan.
Per the Fire Department, fire lanes with a 20’ width and a 13’ 6” overhead clearance will be required. Also, must meet the AASHTO WB40 turn radii.
The applicant should also be aware that if this site plan approval item is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of the site plan.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1(GR) for site plan approval(DOCX)
b. 2021-033 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2021-033 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2021-033 ATTH 02 (Site Plan) (PDF)
e. 2021-033 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (PDF)
f. 2021-033 ATTH 04 (signs) (PDF)
g. 2021-033 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
h. 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michaels Signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 1:15 PM
City Manager	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 9:18 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Review	Completed	05/14/2021 3:38 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	05/14/2021 3:44 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Amendment to
PD-20-1(GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-033

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-20-1(GR) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW A DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT ON A 1.182-ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, MARRIOTT SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT 3100 ST. MICHAEL DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') to allow a drive-thru restaurant on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael Drive** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-Office [PD-20-1(GR)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-20-1(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') to allow a drive-thru restaurant on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael**

Attachment: 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1(GR) for site plan approval (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael

Drive in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-20-1(GR).

SECTION 2: PD-20-1(GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

1. The construction of a new 2,300 sq. ft. restaurant building with drive thru.
2. The building façade will consist of EIFS, fiberon, cultured stone wainscoting and accent.
3. The access will be off St. Michael Drive and the proposed private drive off North Cowhorn Creek Loop Road. The applicant should be aware that the St. Michael Drive access will require TxDOT approval.
4. The site plan shows 63 parking spaces with three handicapped spaces.
5. Enclosed dumpster area is shown.
6. A pole sign 13' ft. in diameter and 50' tall is shown to be located at the southeast corner of the property along St. Michael Drive. Signage also includes a menu sign, wall signs, and directional signage.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1(GR) for site plan approval (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael

2021-033 EXH 'A'
Amendment PD-20-1 (GR)

Property Description
1.7892 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the Adolphus Hope Headright Survey, Abstract 261, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1, Lot No. 1 in the deed from Barrie M. Thomson, Independent Executrix of the Estate of Joe S. Thomson to Barrie M. Thomson, dated October 1, 2009, recorded in Volume 5708, Page 251 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, same being a part of Lot No. 1 of the Marriott Subdivision, a Replat of Lot A in Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 3 in Block 1 of Walsh-Carter Master Tract, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3704, Page 268 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a Type 2 TXDOT Right-of-way Monument found for a corner (control monument), lying in the North right-of-way line of St. Michael Drive (West bound frontage road for Interstate 30), the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 1, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as Lot No. 1 in the Richill Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 2718, Page 313 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 05 degrees 08 minutes 48 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 535.00 feet along the West line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott), the East line of Lot No. 1 (Richill), and the East line of Lot No. 7 of the Replat of Lot No. 4 Richill Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3359, Page 299 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Northwest corner of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott), and the Southwest corner of Lot No. 2 of the said Marriott Subdivision, said corner bears North 05 degrees 08 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 282.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for the Northwest corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE North 84 degrees 51 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 60.82 feet along the North line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) and the South line of the said Lot No. 2 to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00;

THENCE South 05 degrees 16 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 105.66 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, at an angle point;

THENCE South 32 degrees 21 minutes 27 seconds East a distance of 129.20 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, at an angle point;

THENCE South 56 degrees 43 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 190.09 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, at an angle point;

THENCE South 75 degrees 11 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 84.35 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the North right-of-way line of the said St. Michael Drive and the South line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott), said corner bears North 59 degrees 25 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 73.15 feet and South 30 degrees 34 minutes 42 seconds East a

Attachment: 2021-033 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael Drive)

distance of 15.00 feet to a Type 2 TXDOT Right-of-way Monument found for a corner, an outside ell corner of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott);

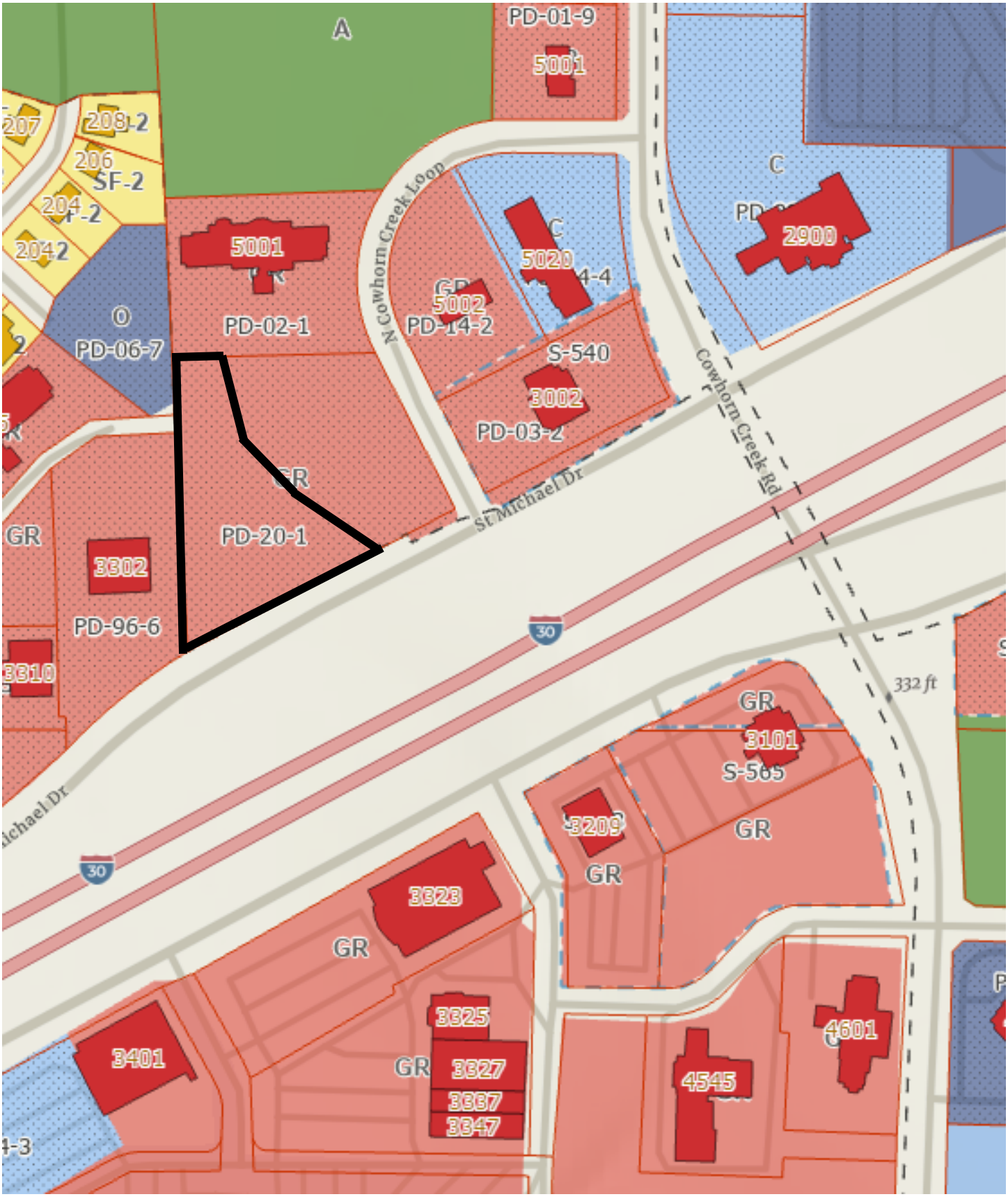
THENCE South 59 degrees 25 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 328.16 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said St. Michael Drive and the South line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a Type 2 TXDOT Right-of-way Monument found for a corner the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 58.40 feet, with a radius of 1009.93 feet, and a delta angle of 3 degrees 18 minutes 47 seconds, a chord bearing of South 57 degrees 45 minutes 55 seconds West, and a chord distance of 58.39 feet to the point of beginning and containing 1.782 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This description is based on the survey and plat made by Mike Gardner, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5760, on December 3, 2019.

Attachment: 2021-033 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael Drive)

3100 St. Michael Drive



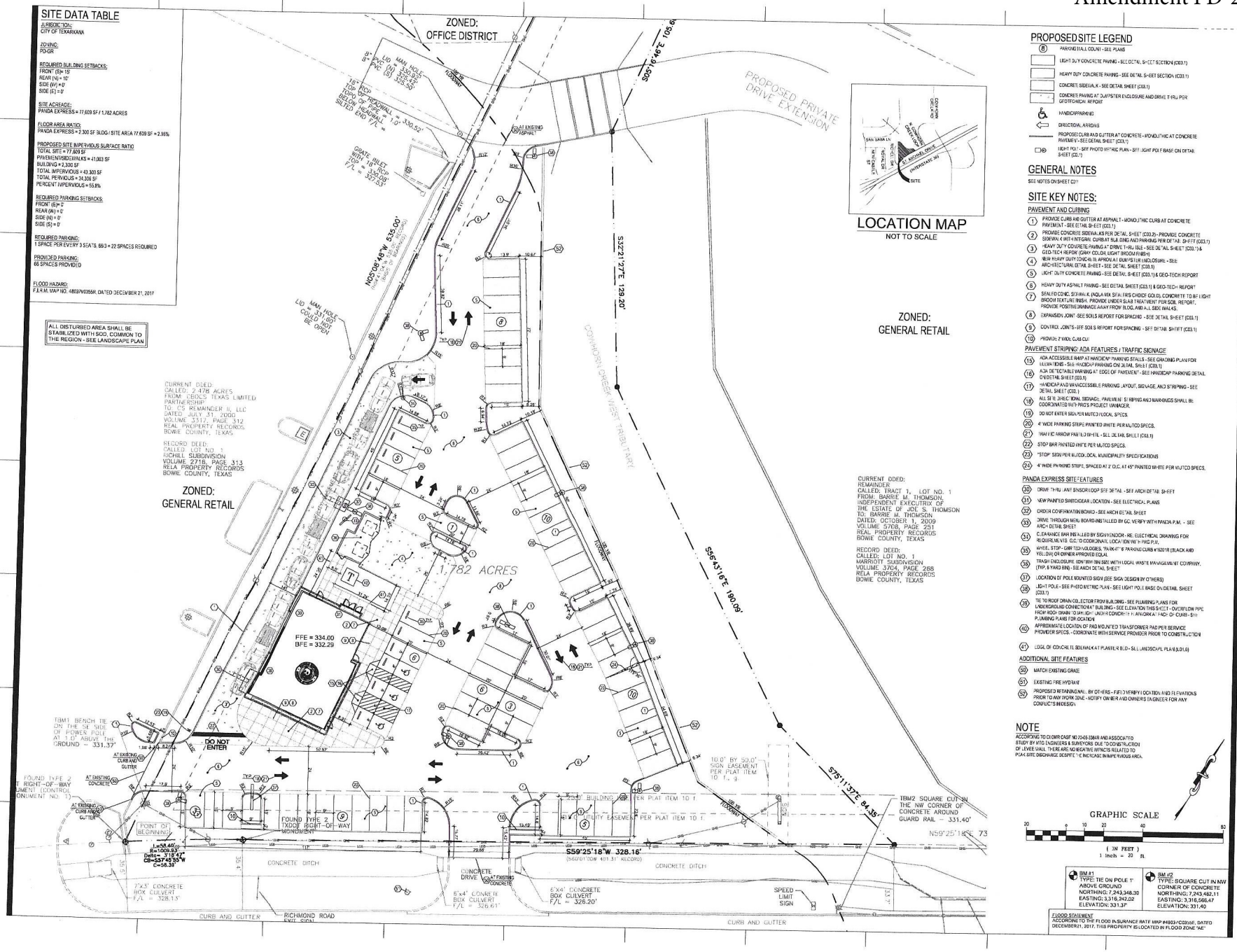
Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael Drive)

3100 St. Michael Drive



Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael Drive)

Amendment PD-20-1 (GR)



PANDA EXPRESS, INC.
1683 Walnut Grove Ave.
Rosemead, California
91770
Telephone: 626.799.9898
Facsimile: 626.372.8288

All ideas, designs, arrangement and plans indicated or represented by this drawing are the property of Panda Express Inc. and were created for use on this specific proj None of these ideas, designs, arrangements or plans may be used by or disclosed to any person, firm or corporatio without the written permission of Panda Express Inc.

REVISIONS:

ISSUE DATE:

1	PERMIT / BID SET	04/13/20

DRAWN BY: LEB

PANDA PROJECT #: - S8-20-D7429
PANDA STORE #: - D7429
ARCH PROJECT #: - XXXXX-XXXX

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES REGISTERED STATE OF TEXAS RAY C. FLAKE 121137 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
FIRM # F19013 - 01/13/2021
Civil Engineering Services
Engineering, Land Planning and Environmental
7705 Spicer Farm Lane
Fairview, Tennessee
37062
Phone: (615) 533-0401
e-mail: ray@civilengineerservices.net

PANDA EXPRESS
ST. MICHAELS DR. & COWHORN CREEK RD.
TEXARKANA, TX

SITE PLAN

C03.0

TRUE WARM & WELCOME 2300 R2

Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 02 (Site Plan) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael

EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

INSTALLED AND FURNISHED BY G.C. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

NO	MANUFACTURER	MFG#	COLOR	FINISH	NOTES
EIFS-1	STO	STOTHERM ESSENCE SYSTEM	SW 6148 WOOL SKEIN	FINE	BUILDING BODY
EIFS-2	STO	STOTHERM ESSENCE SYSTEM	SW 7657 CITYSCAPE	FINE	BUILDING BODY
EIFS-3	STO	STOTHERM ESSENCE SYSTEM	SW 7069 IRON ORE	FINE	EIFS ACCENT BAND
BT-1S	CORONADO STONE PRODUCTS	809 SERIES	#2 GREY	-	STONE CAP (3/8" VERTICAL JOINT - MORTAR TO MATCH STONE CAP)
ST-1	CORONADO STONE PRODUCTS	INDUSTRIAL LEDGE	SHALE GREY	-	ENTRY PORTAL & WAINSCOT CONTACT: LISA KILGORE 844-462-1221 PROVIDE 3/8" MORTAR JOINTS. MFG. ARGOS, COLOR: PUTTY
CD-1	FIBERON	HORIZON	IPE	80% MATERIAL COVERAGE - RANDOM MIX (NON-GROOVE)	COMPOSITE DECKING - CONTACT: BILL ROSS @ 704-756-1989 EMAIL: BJR@fiberondecking.com
CD-2	FIBERON	HORIZON	TUDOR BROWN	40% MATERIAL COVERAGE - RANDOM MIX (NON-GROOVE)	COMPOSITE DECKING - CONTACT: BILL ROSS @ 704-756-1989 EMAIL: BJR@fiberondecking.com
MTL-1	EXCEPTIONAL METALS	-	"PANDA EXPRESS IRON ORE"		CAP FLASHING

WINDOW SCHEDULE

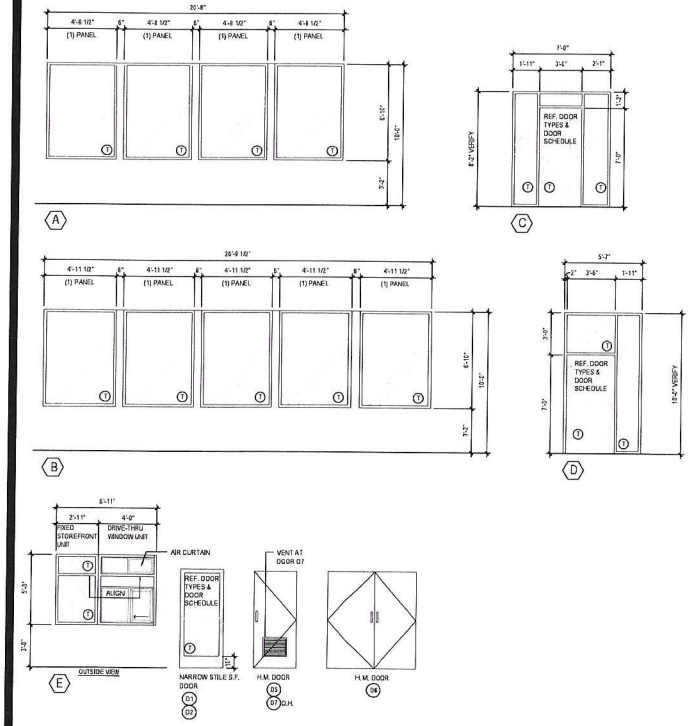
INSTALLED AND FURNISHED BY G.C. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

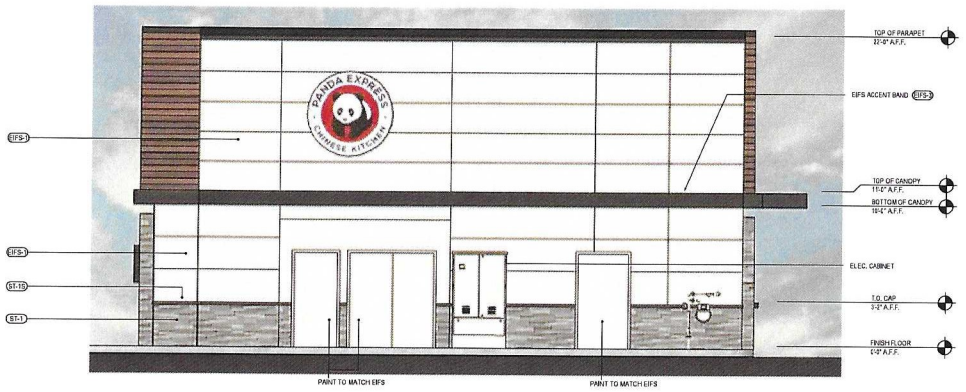
SYM	WIDTH	HEIGHT	GLASS	FRAME	REMARKS
A	20'-8" LIN. FEET	6'-10"	1" INSULATED GLASS	DARK BRONZE ALUMINUM STOREFRONT	1" INSULATED GLAZING, IN 4.5" X 2" IN ANODIZED ALUMINUM FRAME REFER WINDOW TYPES FOR INDIVIDUAL SIZES
B	28'-8 1/2" LIN. FEET	6'-10"	1" INSULATED GLASS	DARK BRONZE ALUMINUM STOREFRONT	1" INSULATED GLAZING, IN 4.5" X 2" IN ANODIZED ALUMINUM FRAME REFER WINDOW TYPES FOR INDIVIDUAL SIZES
C	7'-0"	8'-2"	1" INSULATED GLASS	DARK BRONZE ALUMINUM STOREFRONT	1" INSULATED GLAZING, IN 4.5" X 2" IN ANODIZED ALUMINUM FRAME
D	5'-11"	10'-3"	1" INSULATED GLASS	DARK BRONZE ALUMINUM STOREFRONT	1" INSULATED GLAZING, IN 4.5" X 2" IN ANODIZED ALUMINUM FRAME
E	7'-3 3/4"	5'8.5"	TEMPERED GLASS	DARK BRONZE ANODIZED ALUMINUM	QUIK-SERV HEATED AIR CURTAIN, ROUGH OPENING 48" X 69" SEE ADDITIONAL NOTE #5. CONTACT: WADE ARNOLD, 803-366-8307

NOTES

1. INSULATING GLASS VITRO ARCHITECTURAL GLAZING SOLARBAN 60 LOW E WINTER U-0.29 SHGC 0.25 VIS TRANS 35%
2. DOORS: FULL GLAZED DOORS WITH 8" KICK BASE, ANODIZED ALUM FINISH. REFER HARDWARE SCHEDULE.
3. WINDOW DIMENSIONS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. G.C. TO VERIFY ACTUAL WINDOW DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION/INSTALLATION.
4. GLASS FACADE AND ENTRY DOORS TO BE DESIGNED, DETAILED, FACTORY FABRICATED AND SITE ASSEMBLED AND ERECTED.
5. MANUFACTURER: QUIK-SERV, MODEL SST-4866E WITH THRU-BEAM PHOTO-ELECTRIC BAR. REGIONAL APPLICATION WITH: CF-25 NON HEATED AIR CURTAIN OR CHF-25 HEATED AIR CURTAIN. TYPE OF AIR CURTAIN LISTED ON WINDOW SCHEDULE.
6. WINDOW SYSTEM SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE SECTION AND CHAPTER OF BUILDING CODE.

(T) TEMPERED GLASS





NORTH ELEVATION 2
Scale= 1/4" = 1'-0" A-200



SOUTH ELEVATION 1
Scale= 1/4" = 1'-0" A-200

PANDA EXPRESS, INC.
1683 Walnut Grove Ave.
Rosemead, California
91770
Telephone: 626.799.9898
Facsimile: 626.372.8288

All ideas, designs, arrangement and plans indicated or represented by this drawing are the property of Panda Express Inc. and were created for use on this specific project. None of these ideas, designs, arrangements or plans may be used by or disclosed to any person, firm or corporation without the written permission of Panda Express Inc.

REVISIONS:

ISSUE DATE:

DRAWN BY -

PANDA PROJECT # D7429
PANDA STORE # -
ARCH PROJECT # 261-240

idGROUP

PANDA EXPRESS
TRUE WARM & WELCOME
I-30 & COWHORN CREEK RD
TEXARKANA, TX

A-200
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

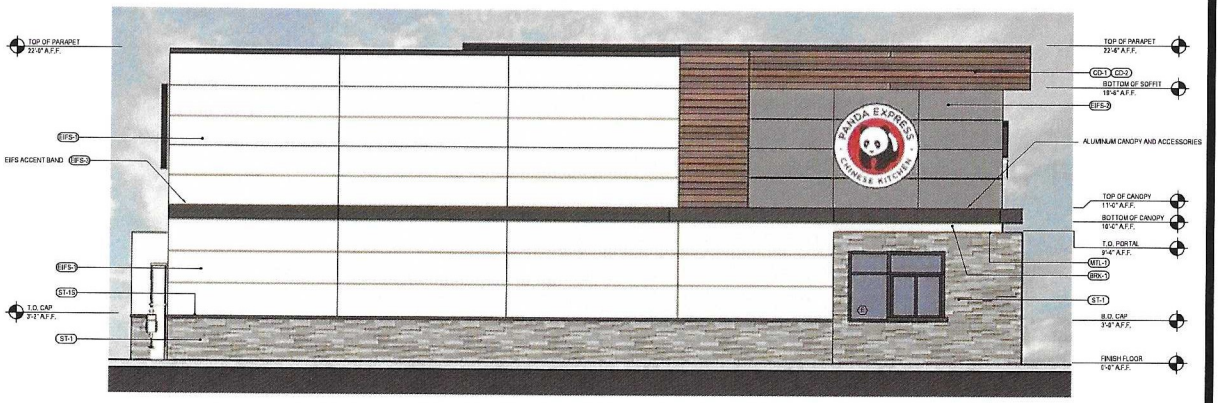
TRUE WARM & WELCOME 2300 R5

Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.



*SEE SHEET A-200 FOR EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

EAST ELEVATION 2
Scale= 1/4" = 1'-0" A-201



*SEE SHEET A-200 FOR EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE

WEST ELEVATION 1
Scale= 1/4" = 1'-0" A-201

PANDA EXPRESS, INC.
1683 Walnut Grove Ave.
Rosemead, California
91770
Telephone: 626.799.9898
Facsimile: 626.372.8285

All ideas, designs, arrangement and plans indicated or represented by this drawing are the property of Panda Express Inc. and were created for use on this specific project. None of these ideas, designs, arrangements or plans may be used by or disclosed to any person, firm, or corporation without the written permission of Panda Express Inc.

REVISIONS

ISSUE DATE

DRAWN BY -

PANDA PROJECT # D7429
PANDA STORE # -
ARCH PROJECT # 261-240

idGROUP

PANDA EXPRESS
TRUE WARM & WELCOME
I-30 & COWHORN CREEK RD
TEXARKANA, TX

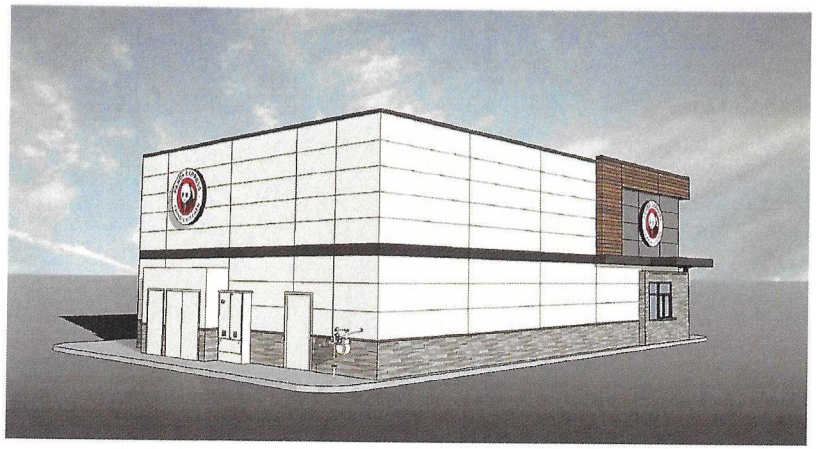
A-201
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

TRUE WARM & WELCOME 2300 R5

Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.



FRONT PERSPECTIVE 2
NOT TO SCALE A-202



BACK PERSPECTIVE 1
NOT TO SCALE A-202

PANDA EXPRESS, INC.
1683 Walnut Grove Ave.
Rosemead, California
91770
Telephone: 626.799.9898
Facsimile: 626.372.8288

All ideas, designs, arrangement and plans indicated or represented by this drawing are the property of Panda Express Inc. and were created for use on this specific proje None of these ideas, designs, arrangements or plans may b used by or disclosed to any person, firm, or corporation without the written permission of Panda Express Inc.

REVISIONS

ISSUE DATE

DRAWN BY -

PANDA PROJECT # D7429
PANDA STORE # -
ARCH PROJECT # 261-240

idGROUP

PANDA EXPRESS

TRUE WARM & WELCOME
I-30 & COWHORN CREEK RD
TEXARKANA, TX

A-202

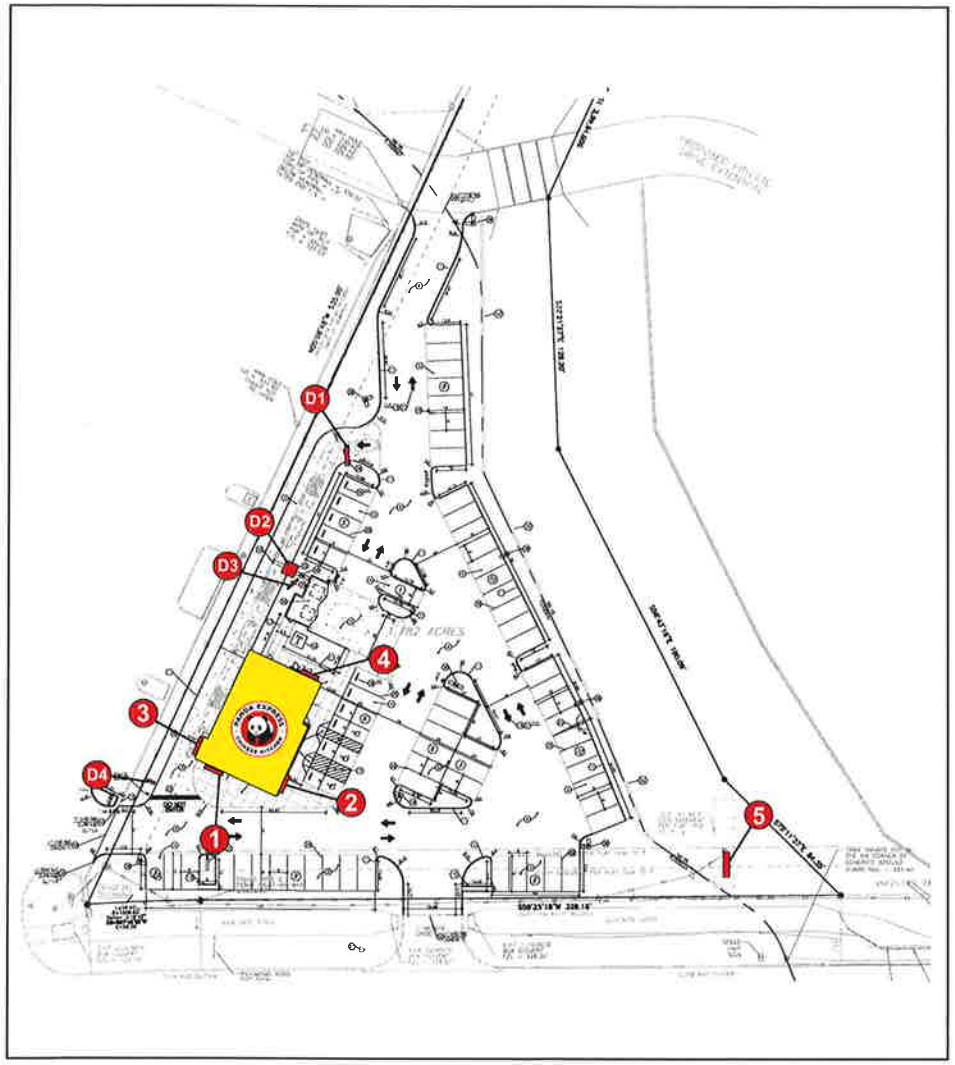
EXTERIOR
PERSPECTIVES

TRUE WARM & WELCOME 2300 R5

Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 03 (Elevations) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.

2021-033 ATTH 04

Amendment PD-20-1 (GR)



PANDA EXPRESS

1 2'-6" Channel Letter Set

PANDA EXPRESS CHINESE KITCHEN

2 3 4 6' Lockup



D1 DT Clearance



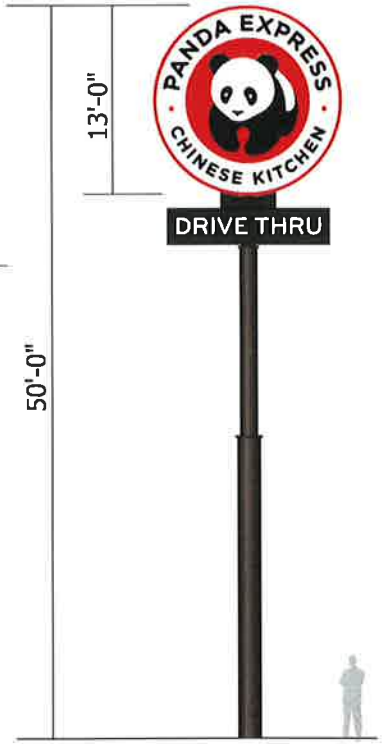
D2 OCU Canopy



D3 DT Menu



D4 Directional



5 D/F Pylon Sign @ 196.86 sq ft

atlas BRANDING THE WORLD
National Headquarters: 1077 West Blue Heron Blvd.
West Palm Beach, Florida 33404
800.772.7932
www.atlasblw.com

Revisions:
2 11/22/19 R - Revise Site Plan, move rear backup
3 12/02/19 R - Revise Site Plan, move pylon
4 2/14/21 Create full binder

PM: Joe Janelle
Drawn By: JS
Date: 11/18/2019
Address: St Michael Dr & I-30
City: Texarkana
State: TX
SO#: 105165
Page Number: 2

Attachment: 2021-033 ATTH 04 (signs) (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-033 Goals & Perspective (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michael Drive)

Amendment to
PD-20-1(GR)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-033

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-20-1(GR) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL TO ALLOW A DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT ON A 1.182-ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, MARRIOTT SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT 3100 ST. MICHAEL DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting the approval of a **site plan (Exhibit 'A') to allow a drive-thru restaurant on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael Drive** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Planned Development-Office [PD-20-1(GR)], and approval of the site plan **(Exhibit 'A')** would constitute an amendment to PD-20-1(GR); and

WHEREAS, the proposed use is consistent with the listed uses in the Land Development Code for the zoning classification of Planned Development-General Retail; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of this amendment, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for a site plan (Exhibit 'A')** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan **(Exhibit 'A') to allow a drive-thru restaurant on a 1.182-acre tract of land being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Marriott Subdivision, located at 3100 St. Michael**

Attachment: 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michaels Signed (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.

Drive in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-20-1(GR).

SECTION 2: PD-20-1(GR) is hereby amended by approval of the site plan (**Exhibit 'A'**), incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and includes the following:

1. The construction of a new 2,300 sq. ft. restaurant building with drive thru.
2. The building façade will consist of EIFS, fiberon, cultured stone wainscoting and accent.
3. The access will be off St. Michael Drive and the proposed private drive off North Cowhorn Creek Loop Road. The applicant should be aware that the St. Michael Drive access will require TxDOT approval.
4. The site plan shows 63 parking spaces with three handicapped spaces.
5. Enclosed dumpster area is shown.
6. A pole sign 13' ft. in diameter and 50' tall is shown to be located at the southeast corner of the property along St. Michael Drive. Signage also includes a menu sign, wall signs, and directional signage.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
6:51 pm

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michaels Signed (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.

2021-033 EXH 'A'
Amendment PD-20-1 (GR)

Property Description
1.7892 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the Adolphus Hope Headright Survey, Abstract 261, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as Tract 1, Lot No. 1 in the deed from Barrie M. Thomson, Independent Executrix of the Estate of Joe S. Thomson to Barrie M. Thomson, dated October 1, 2009, recorded in Volume 5708, Page 251 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, same being a part of Lot No. 1 of the Marriott Subdivision, a Replat of Lot A in Block 1 of the Replat of Lot 3 in Block 1 of Walsh-Carter Master Tract, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3704, Page 268 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a Type 2 TXDOT Right-of-way Monument found for a corner (control monument), lying in the North right-of-way line of St. Michael Drive (West bound frontage road for Interstate 30), the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 1, the Southeast corner of that certain tract of land described as Lot No. 1 in the Richill Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 2718, Page 313 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 05 degrees 08 minutes 48 seconds West (basis of bearings) a distance of 535.00 feet along the West line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott), the East line of Lot No. 1 (Richill), and the East line of Lot No. 7 of the Replat of Lot No. 4 Richill Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 3359, Page 299 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, the Northwest corner of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott), and the Southwest corner of Lot No. 2 of the said Marriott Subdivision, said corner bears North 05 degrees 08 minutes 48 seconds West a distance of 282.00 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for the Northwest corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE North 84 degrees 51 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 60.82 feet along the North line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) and the South line of the said Lot No. 2 to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00;

THENCE South 05 degrees 16 minutes 46 seconds East a distance of 105.66 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, at an angle point;

THENCE South 32 degrees 21 minutes 27 seconds East a distance of 129.20 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, at an angle point;

THENCE South 56 degrees 43 minutes 16 seconds East a distance of 190.09 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, at an angle point;

THENCE South 75 degrees 11 minutes 37 seconds East a distance of 84.35 feet across and through the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a 1/2 inch steel rod set for a corner, capped MTG 101011-00, lying in the North right-of-way line of the said St. Michael Drive and the South line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott), said corner bears North 59 degrees 25 minutes 18 seconds East a distance of 73.15 feet and South 30 degrees 34 minutes 42 seconds East a

Attachment: 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michaels Signed (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.

distance of 15.00 feet to a Type 2 TXDOT Right-of-way Monument found for a corner, an outside ell corner of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott);

THENCE South 59 degrees 25 minutes 18 seconds West a distance of 328.16 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said St. Michael Drive and the South line of the said Lot No. 1 (Marriott) to a Type 2 TXDOT Right-of-way Monument found for a corner the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to said line;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 58.40 feet, with a radius of 1009.93 feet, and a delta angle of 3 degrees 18 minutes 47 seconds, a chord bearing of South 57 degrees 45 minutes 55 seconds West, and a chord distance of 58.39 feet to the point of beginning and containing 1.782 acres of land, at the time of this survey.

This description is based on the survey and plat made by Mike Gardner, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5760, on December 3, 2019.

Attachment: 2021-033 ORD Amendment to PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St. Michaels Signed (2479 : 2021-033 ORD amending PD-20-1 (GR) 3100 St.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 5/14/2021 9:08 AM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-034 rezoning Lots 19 and 20, Block, 5 Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Gregory London, owner.		

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Gregory London, owner, to rezone Lots 19 and 20, Block, 5 Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. The property is currently vacant land. The proposed use is a double wide HUD code manufactured home.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the east, north, south, and west. The adjacent land use is a residence to the south and vacant land to the north, east, and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 (SF-3) zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

There are several lots in this area that are zoned SF-3. HUD code double wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could also be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site-built homes. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:
Not applicable

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:
Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:
The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:
May 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-034 ORD rezoning 605 Ward (DOCX)
b. 2021-034 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-034 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2021-034 ORD rezoning 605 Ward Street signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 1:15 PM
City Manager	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 9:05 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	05/14/2021 2:54 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	05/14/2021 3:27 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/14/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

Z-21-10

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-034

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 5, GREATER TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 605 WARD AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3, on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue,** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

Attachment: 2021-034 ORD rezoning 605 Ward (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

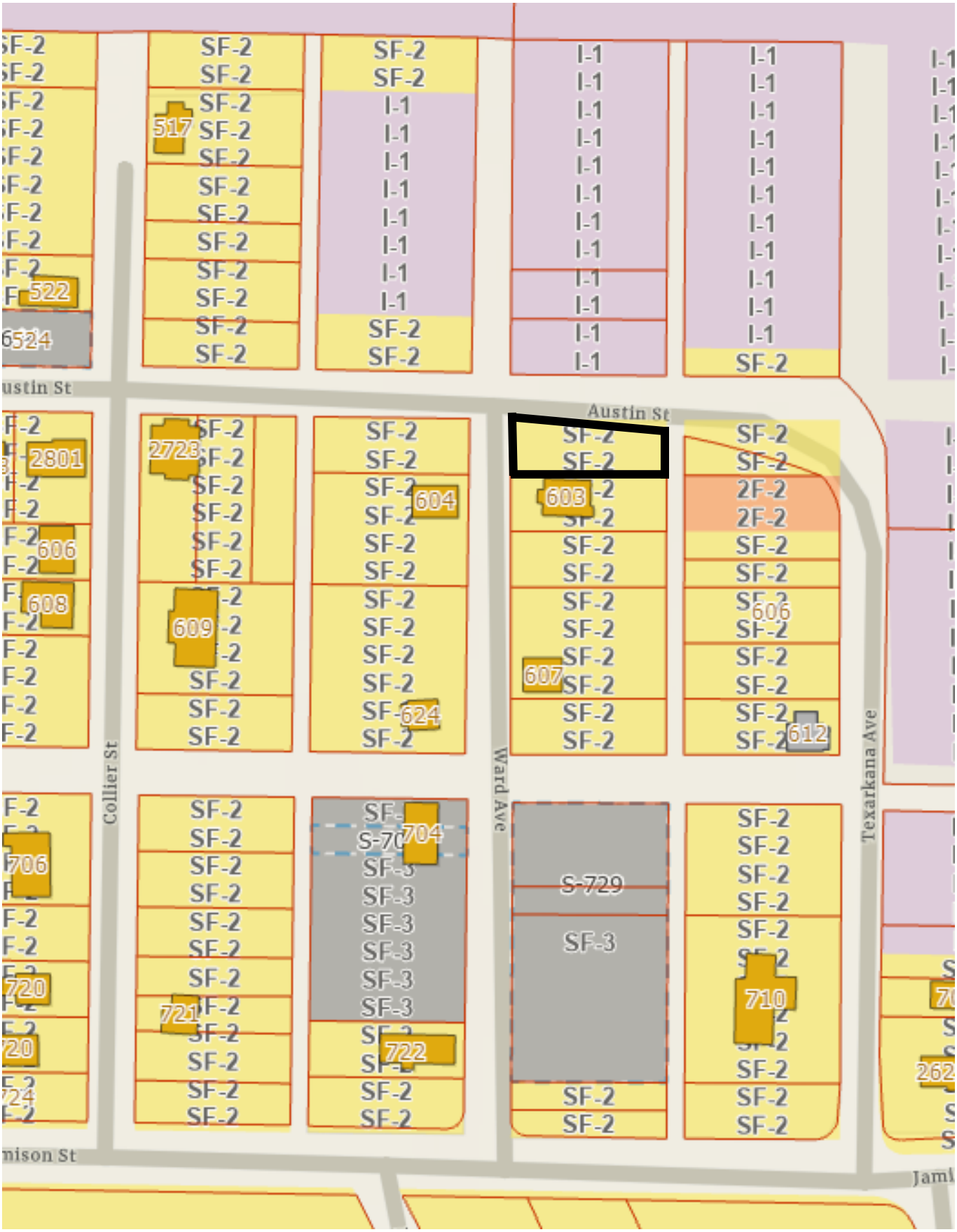
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-034 ORD rezoning 605 Ward (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

605 Ward Street



Attachment: 2021-034 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

2021-034 ATTH 01

Z-21-10

605 Ward Street



Attachment: 2021-034 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-034 Goals & Perspective (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

Z-21-10

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-034

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 5, GREATER TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 605 WARD AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM A SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3, on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue,** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

Attachment: 2021-034 ORD rezoning 605 Ward Street signed (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:53 pm

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-034 ORD rezoning 605 Ward Street signed (2480 : 2021-034 ORD rezoning at 605 Ward Ave SF-2 to SF-3)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/1/2021 3:20 PM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-035 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. Gregory London, owner.		

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Gregory London for a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue. The property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the east, north, south, and west. The adjacent land use is a residence to the south and vacant land to the north, east, and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2017 or newer double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-035 ORD SUP at 605 Ward (DOCX)
b. 2021-035 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-035 ATTH 02 (Floorplans) (PDF)
d. 2021-035 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
e. 2021-035 ORD SUP HUD mftd home 605 Ward signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 1:15 PM
City Manager	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Skipped	05/14/2021 9:21 AM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Reviewer	Completed	05/14/2021 2:55 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	05/14/2021 3:27 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21
Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-035 S-739

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-739 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 5, GREATER TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 605 WARD AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on **Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-739** for the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-035 ORD SUP at 605 Ward (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward Ave)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one 2017 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas, codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

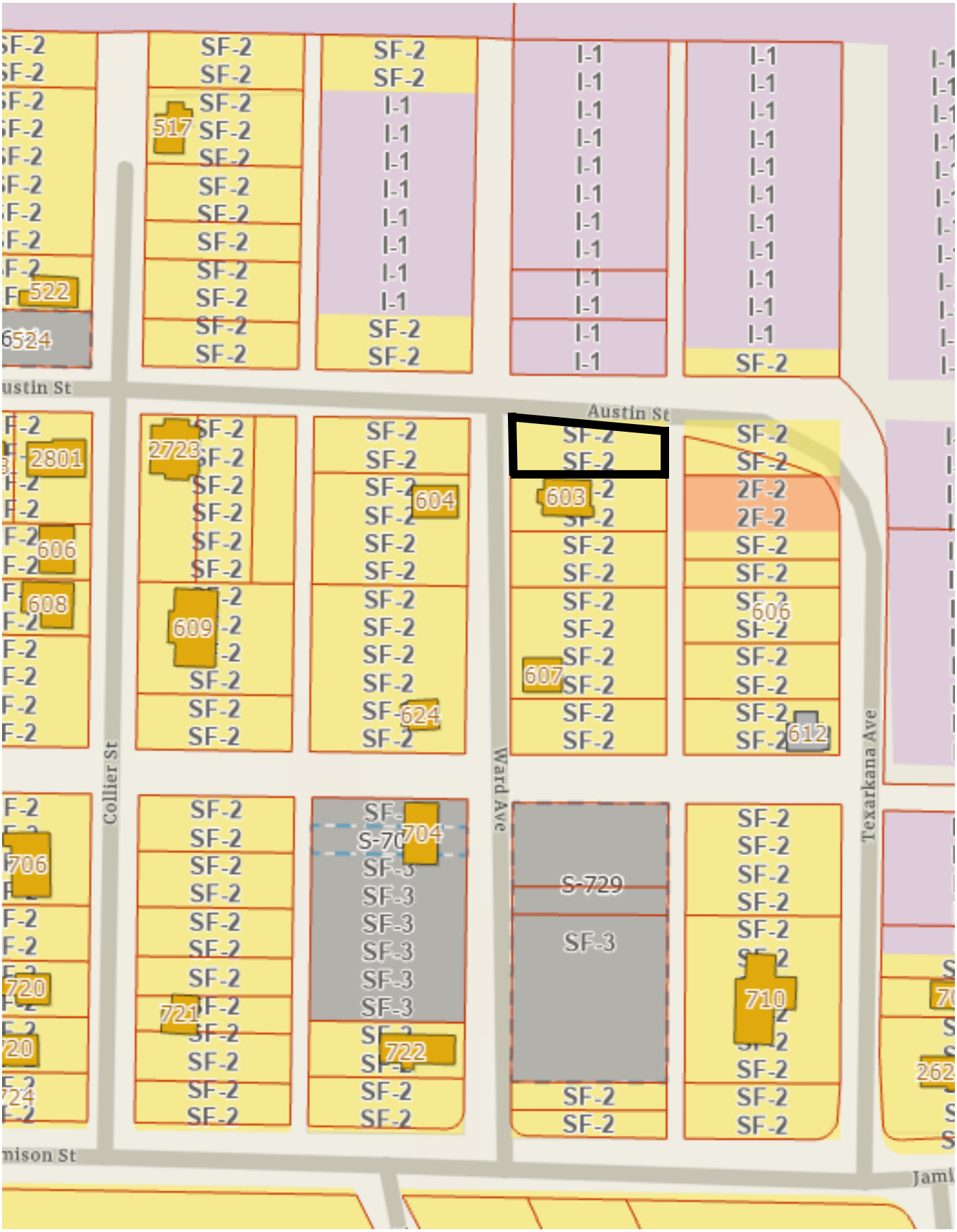
ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-035 ORD SUP at 605 Ward (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward Ave)

605 Ward Street



Attachment: 2021-035 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward Ave)

2021-035 ATTH 01

S-739

605 Ward Street



Attachment: 2021-035 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward Ave)

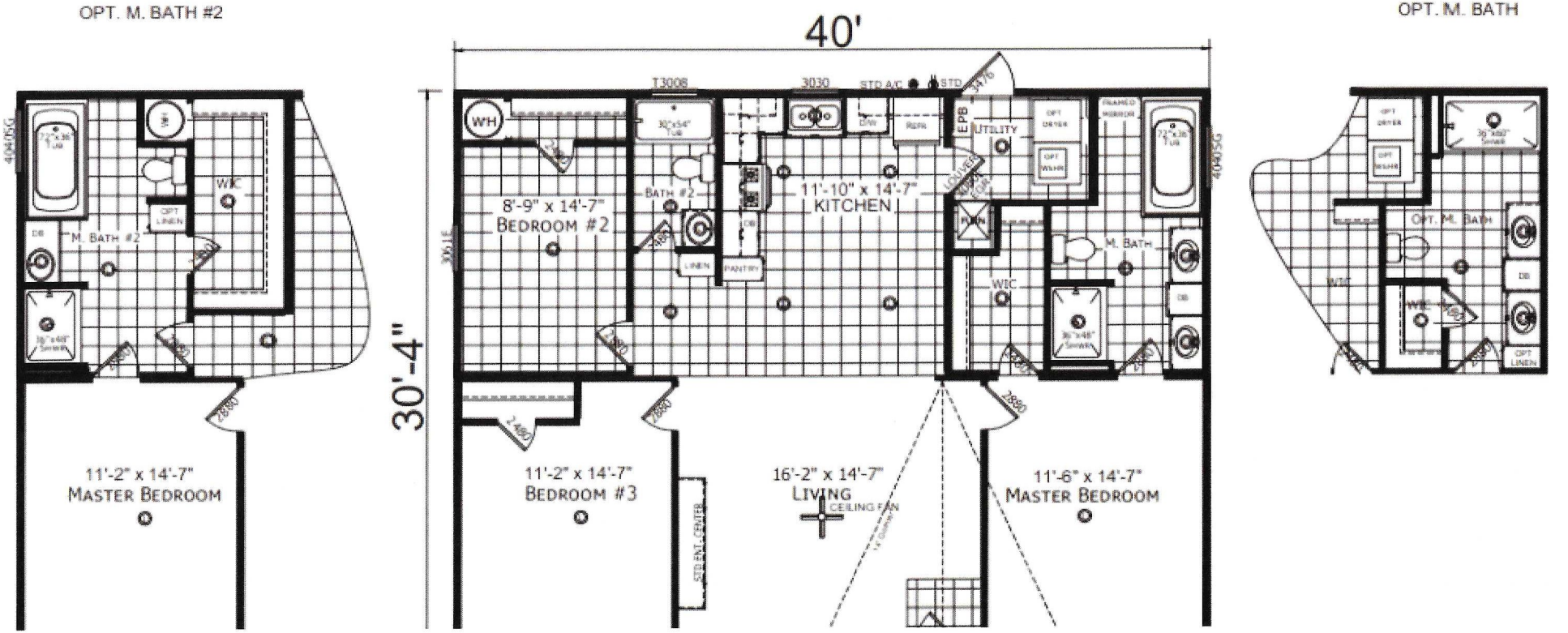
Windermere

Champion Select Series

Factory Expo
"Factory Direct Pricing" HOME CENTERS

3 Bedrooms, 2 Baths
Approx. 1,213 Sq. Ft.

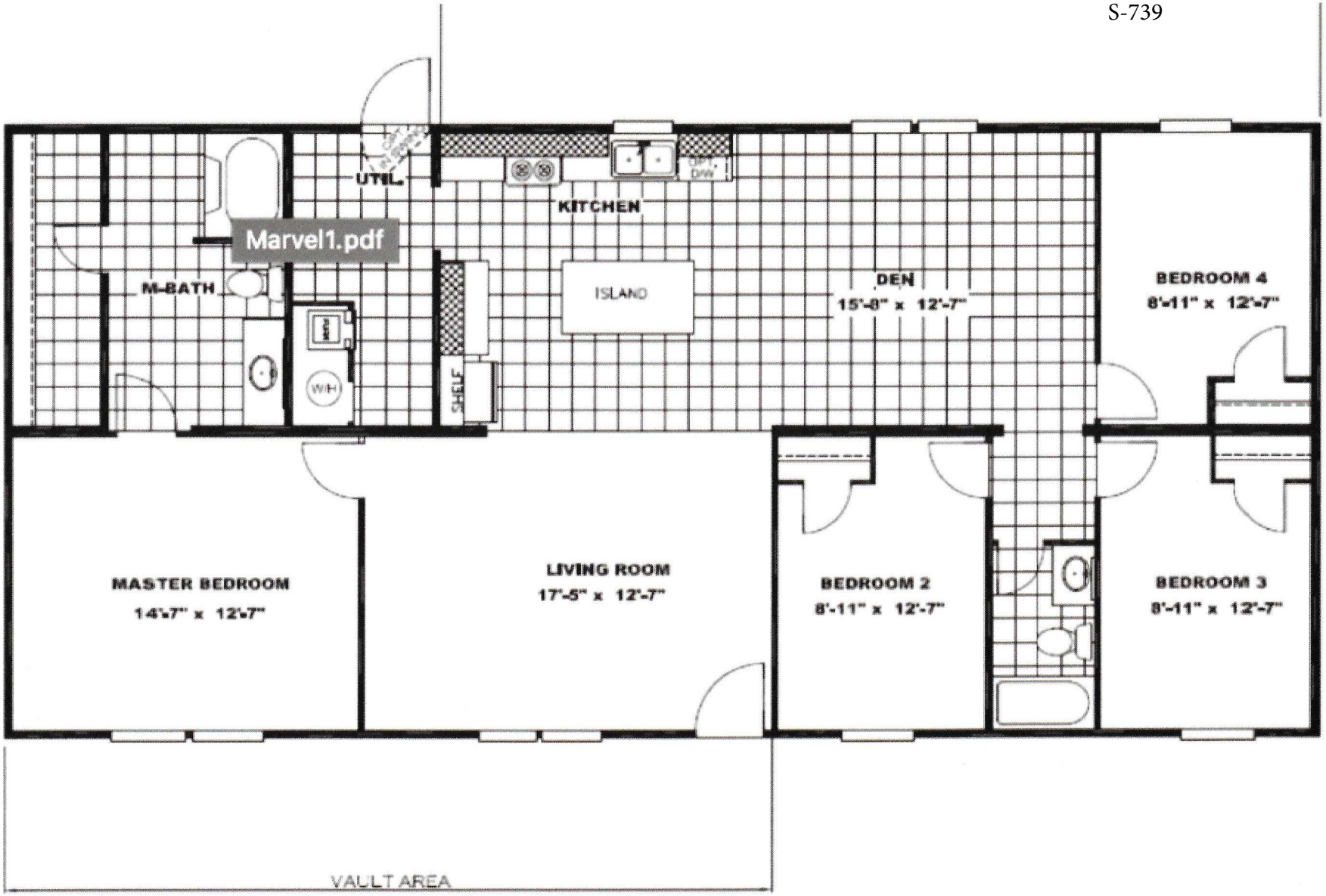
Last Updated: 4-10-2



Attachment: 2021-035 ATTH 02 (Floorplans) (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured

2021-035 ATTH 02

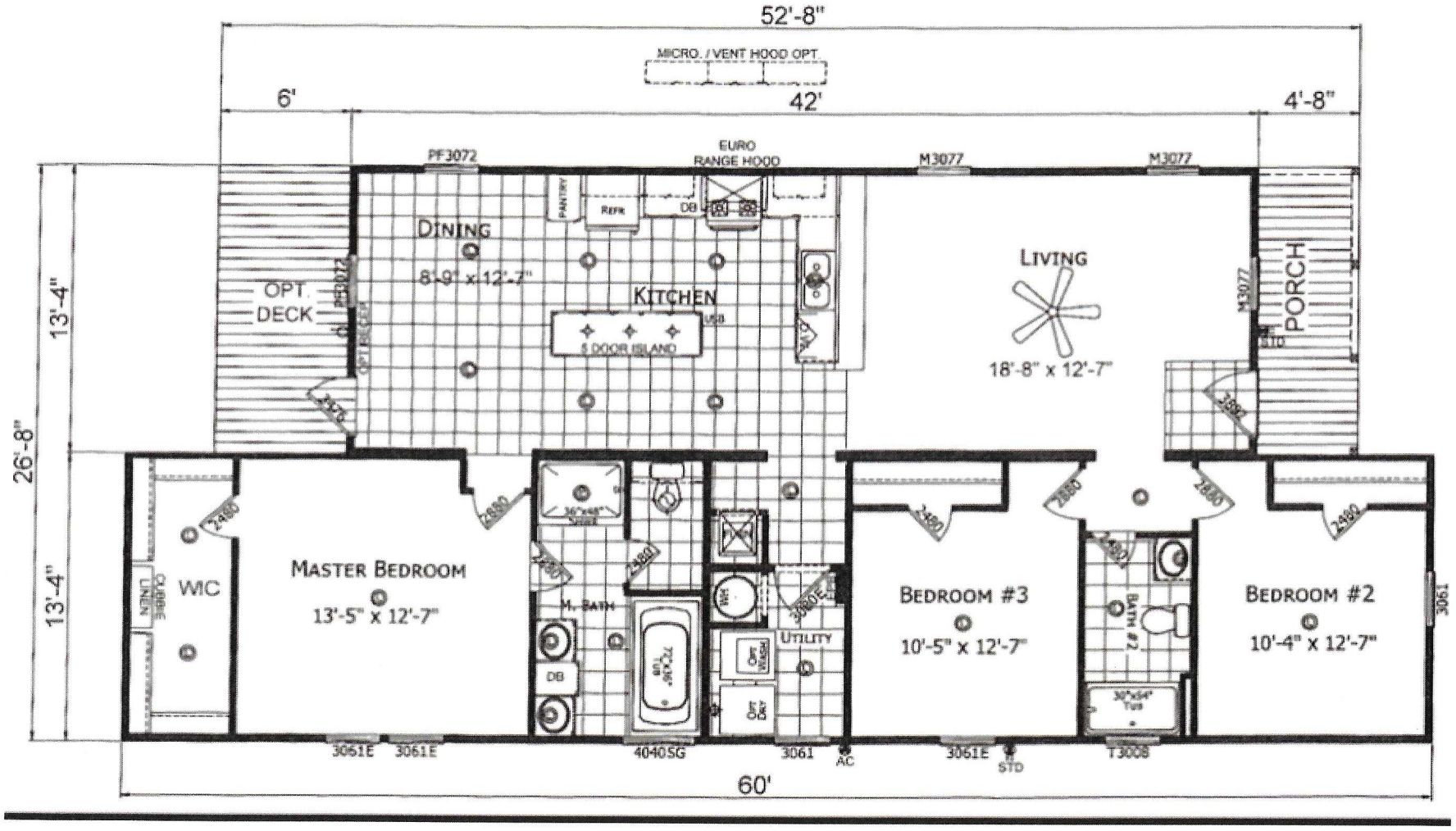
S-739



Attachment: 2021-035 ATTH 02 (Floorplans) (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured

2021-035 ATTH 02

S-739



Attachment: 2021-035 ATTH 02 (Floorplans) (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-035

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-035 Goals & Perspective (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward Ave)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-035 S-739

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-739 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 5, GREATER TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 605 WARD AVENUE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on **Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-739** for the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on Lots 19 and 20, Block 5, Greater Texarkana Addition, located at 605 Ward Avenue, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-035 ORD SUP HUD mftd home 605 Ward signed (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one 2017 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas, codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021.**

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:54 pm

Bob Bruggeman
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-035 ORD SUP HUD mftd home 605 Ward signed (2481 : 2021-035 ORD granting SUP HUD Code Manufactured Home 605 Ward

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 6/3/2021 11:12 AM

Lead Department: Economic Development **Action Officer:** Lisa Thompson, Economic Development/PIO

Subject: Ordinance No. 2021-041 amending Chapter 21 "Alcoholic Beverages" of the Code of Ordinances by adding Section 21-5 "Creating a Downtown Entertainment District, providing for Open Container in said District at prescribed times.

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

In the fall of 2019, Texarkana, Arkansas City Council established an entertainment district in downtown Texarkana, Arkansas allowing alcoholic beverages to be carried and consumed in public in the downtown area. To mirror this ordinance on the Texas side, this ordinance allows Texarkana, Texas to mirror the Texarkana, Arkansas entertainment district and create a seamless entertainment district for downtown Texarkana, USA. This ordinance builds on the momentum of the businesses already established in downtown Texarkana and invites more development and investment in our downtown district.

The district, for the most part, coincides with our downtown Arts and Historic District, and includes the Perot Theatre, Texarkana Regionals Arts Center, the Art Park, the Kress Gap, the Ace of Clubs House, Pecan Point, and Silvermoon on Broad, but does not include the Bi-State Justice Center.

Because the creation of this downtown entertainment district could create more waste, city staff will evaluate the need for additional trash receptacles in downtown, and the schedule for waste removal.

The ordinance prohibits the use of glass containers for any liquid on public streets, sidewalks, or alleys, and does not conflict with already existing ordinances pertaining to noise as provided for in Chapter 28, Article VIII, of the City's Code, specifically Sec.28-239 will still apply related to stationary loudspeakers and amplifiers. This ordinance, if passed, does not conflict with Texas Penal Code § 42.01, nor the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and the prohibition against possessing an open container in a passenger area of a motor vehicle under Texas Penal Code § 49.031.

The ordinance, if passed, also does not conflict with the need for businesses to obtain the proper permits from TABC and does not relax the statute which currently govern those locations that are authorized to sell to go and under what conditions they may sell to go.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-041 ORD entertainment district (DOCX)
b. 2021-041 ATTH 01- Map (PDF)
c. 2021-041 ATTH 02 Letters of Support (PDF)
d. 2021-041 Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
e. 2021-041 ORD Creating a Downtown Entertainment District signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	05/21/2021 11:37 AM
Economic Development		Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review Skipped	05/21/2021 11:37 AM
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Completed	05/21/2021 11:38 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21
Lisa Thompson briefed this agenda item.

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2021 – 041

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 21 "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY ADDING SECTION 21-5 CREATING A DOWNTOWN ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR OPEN CONTAINERS IN SAID DISTRICT AT PRESCRIBED TIMES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, is a home-rule municipality operating under a municipal charter adopted as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and as recognized by Texas Local Government Code Section 5.004 and having full power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority to adopt ordinances and regulations that are for good government, peace, and order of the City pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 51.001; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend its ordinances to create an entertainment district in downtown Texarkana and to provide for specific authorization for open containers and public consumption of alcoholic beverages in said district.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by adding the following Section 21-5 to Chapter 21 - "Alcoholic Beverages", to provide as follows:

Sec. 21-5. - Entertainment district and special events; open container.

(a) The Downtown Entertainment District, referred to in this chapter as "the District", is hereby created within the area of downtown Texarkana, Texas, the boundaries of which are more particularly delineated as follows:

District from State Line Avenue at West 6th Street, then west on West 6th Street to Pine Street, then south on Pine Street to West 4th Street, then west on West 4th Street to Texas Boulevard, then south on Texas Boulevard for two half blocks north of West 3rd Street, then West 3rd Street to Oak Street, then south on Oak Street to Front Street, then east on Front Street to Main Street, then north on Main Street to West Broad Street, then east on West Broad Street to State Line Avenue, then north on State Line Avenue to West 6th Street.

Attachment: 2021-041 ORD entertainment district (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

PUBLISH

(b) Unless otherwise prohibited by Texas law, a person may possess an open container or publicly consume an alcoholic beverage in the District or for a Special Event during the days and hours not otherwise prohibited in section 21-3(a); provided, however, that no glass containers for any liquid shall be allowed in public streets, sidewalks, or alleys.

(c) This section neither affects nor should be construed to conflict with the prohibitions pertaining to noise as provided for in Chapter 28, Article VIII, of this Code and Texas Penal Code § 42.01.

(d) This section neither affects nor should be construed to conflict with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and the prohibition against possessing an open container in a passenger area of a motor vehicle under Texas Penal Code § 49.031.

(e) In this section, the term "open container" references the meaning of said term assigned by Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code § 109.35.

(f) In this section, the term "Special Event" references the meaning of and regulations pertaining to said term as provided in Chapter 36, Article II of this Code.

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

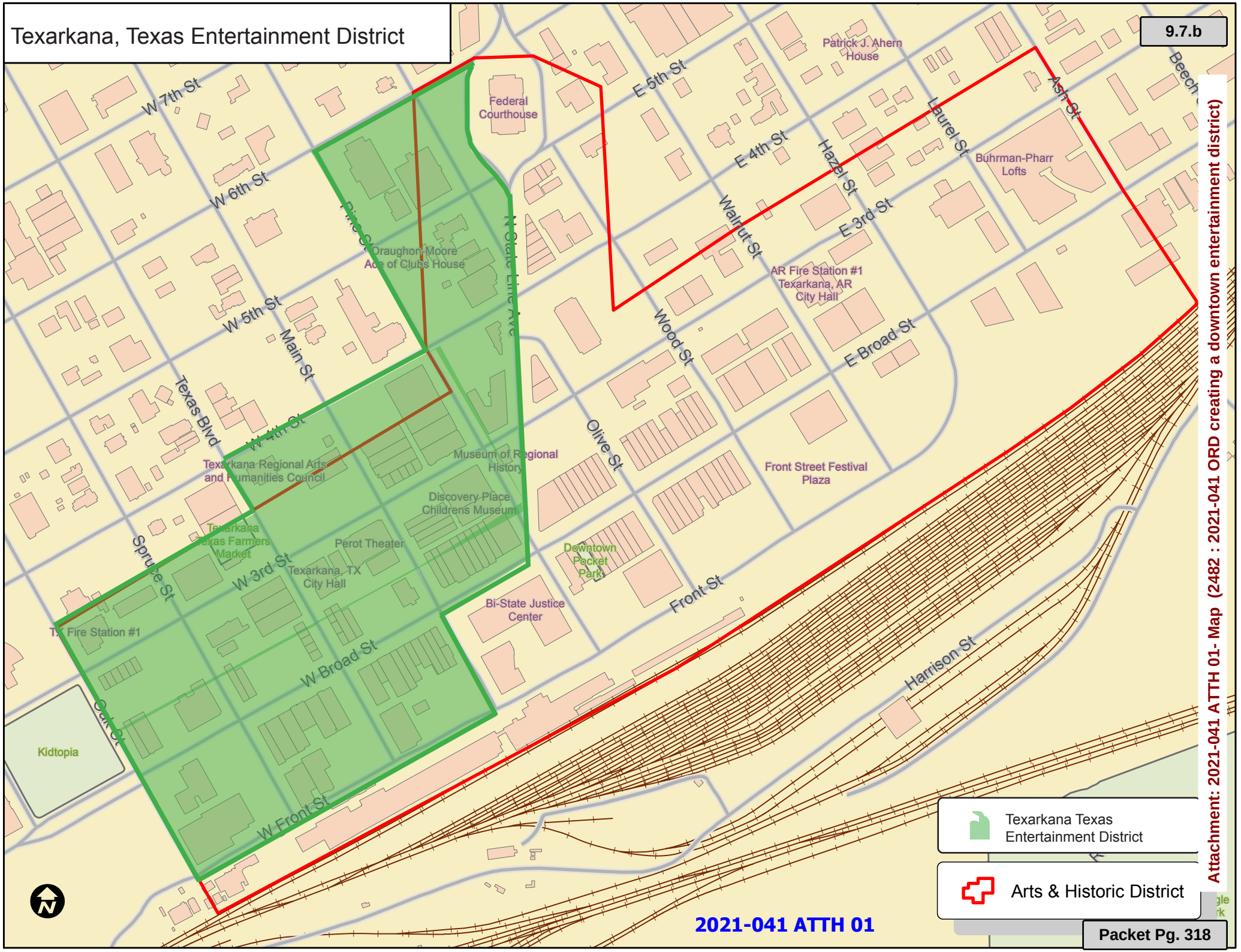
ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-041 ORD entertainment district (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

Texarkana, Texas Entertainment District



Attachment: 2021-041 ATTH 01- Map (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

TEXARKANA
ARTS & HISTORIC DISTRICT

May 12, 2021

Mayor Bob Bruggeman and members of the Texarkana, Texas City Council,

Collectively, the Texarkana Arts and Historic District is a committee of organizations representing the non-profit arts and cultural district in downtown Texarkana. We meet monthly to employ strategic doing to accomplish mutually beneficial projects downtown, and to pool our advertising funding to jointly market downtown events and venues.

We are joining together to voice our support for the newly proposed Entertainment District in downtown Texarkana, Texas. As a recognized Cultural District by the State of Texas, this opportunity to mirror the Texarkana, Arkansas Entertainment District in downtown will serve as an economic development instrument to further enhance our cultural community assets such as the historic Perot Theatre, Museum of Regional History, Ace of Clubs House, Discovery Place and numerous other valuable cultural properties.

Our community has made countless investments in the cultural arts and these investments are becoming more evident throughout Texarkana. Further, a recent resurgence of historically redeveloped properties like the Grim Hotel, coupled with an established, successful restaurant like Pecan Point, sets the stage for continued momentum and synergy downtown.

We also recognize that cultural district corridors can contribute to economic growth by marketing the community an appealing place to live, visit and conduct business. We are especially keen to the idea that cultural districts and transportation networks have the potential to contribute to increased tourism from in-state, out-of-state, and international visitors. We hope that this Entertainment District layered onto Texarkana's cultural district will augment the work of the Cities of Texarkana, Texas, Texarkana, Arkansas, Main Street Texarkana and the Texarkana Chamber of Commerce as a marketable tourism asset that highlights the distinct identity of our district with an atmosphere of celebration and community.

In conclusion, the Texarkana Arts and Historic District partners including the Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council, Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, Texarkana Museums System, Main Street Texarkana and the Cities of Texarkana, Arkansas and Texas are proud to support this ordinance to create an entertainment district in downtown Texarkana, Texas.

Sincerely,

Mike Malone, CEO
Texarkana, USA Chamber of Commerce

Velvet Hall Cool, President
Texarkana Museums Systems

Brian Goesl, Executive Director
Texarkana Regional Arts & Historic District Council

Ina McDowell, Executive Director
Main Street Texarkana

Andrew Clark, Executive Director
Texarkana Symphony Orchestra

Mary Beck, City Planner
City of Texarkana, Arkansas

Attachment: 2021-041 ATTH 02 Letters of Support (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

Silvermoon on Broad, L.L.C.
217 W Broad St - Texarkana, Texas 75501

RECEIVED
MAY 13 2021
BY:

May 13, 2021

City Council Members
City of Texarkana, Texas

RE: Proposed Entertainment District

Dear Council Members:

Diana and I are pleased that the Silvermoon on Broad and a growing list of other downtown establishments have had the success they have and that the heart of the city seems to enjoy a certain momentum. We remain grateful for the City's encouragement to us and for your support more than a decade ago as we ventured out into the unknown and have kept working to change blight to beautiful in our corner of the neighborhood.

This is to let you know that we are excited about and supportive of the next step in the downtown renaissance, the proposed Texas-side entertainment district.

In general, the idea of an entertainment district is intriguing and offers promise. You were wise to let the Arkansas side test out the idea before we jumped in. Their experience strongly suggests that such a district adds much needed energy to the area, without significant negatives.

We believe the experience of our sister city, plus our City's refinements, arts and historic orientation, and careful management of the district, can promise our Texas downtown district that added economic energy at low risk.

The decision to have the proposed ordinance explicitly say that the existing, city-wide sound ordinance applies in the new entertainment district is good. That comforts us and other downtown residents and should help this plan succeed.

We think this is a good idea whose time has come. We urge your approval of this proposal. Thank you for your consideration and your service to us all.

Sincerely,

Josh R. Morriss, III

Telephone: (903) 244-8526 *E-mail:* joshmorriss3rd@gmail.com

Attachment: 2021-041 ATTH 02 Letters of Support (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

PECAN ★ POINT
GASTROPUB & BREWERY

May 13, 2021

Dear City Council Members:

I am writing in support of the Downtown Entertainment District on the Texas side. I believe that the creation of this district will help draw other entertainment venues to downtown Texarkana and help in the revitalization effort. We (all of the stakeholders) are on the verge of recreating a vibrant and interesting downtown, and establishing the Entertainment District will help advance this process.

Thank you for your consideration and support.

Sincerely,
William Scurlock
Owner & Brewer
Pecan Point Brewing Co.
213 Main St.
Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: 2021-041 ATTH 02 Letters of Support (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2021-041 Goals and Perspectives (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment district)

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2021 – 041

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 21 "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY ADDING SECTION 21-5 CREATING A DOWNTOWN ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR OPEN CONTAINERS IN SAID DISTRICT AT PRESCRIBED TIMES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, is a home-rule municipality operating under a municipal charter adopted as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution and as recognized by Texas Local Government Code Section 5.004 and having full power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority to adopt ordinances and regulations that are for good government, peace, and order of the City pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 51.001; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend its ordinances to create an entertainment district in downtown Texarkana and to provide for specific authorization for open containers and public consumption of alcoholic beverages in said district.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by adding the following Section 21-5 to Chapter 21 - "Alcoholic Beverages", to provide as follows:

Sec. 21-5. - Entertainment district and special events; open container.

(a) The Downtown Entertainment District, referred to in this chapter as "the District", is hereby created within the area of downtown Texarkana, Texas, the boundaries of which are more particularly delineated as follows:

District from State Line Avenue at West 6th Street, then west on West 6th Street to Pine Street, then south on Pine Street to West 4th Street, then west on West 4th Street to Texas Boulevard, then south on Texas Boulevard for two half blocks north of West 3rd Street, then West 3rd Street to Oak Street, then south on Oak Street to Front Street, then east on Front Street to Main Street, then north on Main Street to West Broad Street, then east on West Broad Street to State Line Avenue, then north on State Line Avenue to West 6th Street.

Attachment: 2021-041 ORD Creating a Downtown Entertainment District signed (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment

PUBLISH

(b) Unless otherwise prohibited by Texas law, a person may possess an open container or publicly consume an alcoholic beverage in the District or for a Special Event during the days and hours not otherwise prohibited in section 21-3(a); provided, however, that no glass containers for any liquid shall be allowed in public streets, sidewalks, or alleys.

(c) This section neither affects nor should be construed to conflict with the prohibitions pertaining to noise as provided for in Chapter 28, Article VIII, of this Code and Texas Penal Code § 42.01.

(d) This section neither affects nor should be construed to conflict with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and the prohibition against possessing an open container in a passenger area of a motor vehicle under Texas Penal Code § 49.031.

(e) In this section, the term "open container" references the meaning of said term assigned by Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code § 109.35.

(f) In this section, the term "Special Event" references the meaning of and regulations pertaining to said term as provided in Chapter 36, Article II of this Code.

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:56 pm

Bob Bruggeman
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-041 ORD Creating a Downtown Entertainment District signed (2482 : 2021-041 ORD creating a downtown entertainment

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/17/2021 11:03 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Vashil Fernandez, PCD Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-042 supporting a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the 2019 Transportation Set-Aside (TASA) and Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Call for Projects for Kennedy Lane.

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in January 2021 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) and/or Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) Programs.

The TASA funds may be used for construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. The TASA funds require a local match comprised of cash plus in-kind contributions, if any. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TASA funds.

The SRTS funds may be used for development of plans, specifications, and estimates; environmental documentation; and construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. The SRTS funds do not require a local match. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for SRTS funds.

The funding applications and preliminary plans for the proposed new sidewalks were developed from the Texarkana MPO Regional Active Transportation (Bike/Ped) Master Plan and the MPO Sidewalk Inventory.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Total Project Estimate: $1,800,000 (grant request)

Application will be requested first for the Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure program and no local match is required. If selected for Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA), project must meet a 20% match requirement using in-kind of $250,000 and cash match sources of $110,000.

The City is eligible for Transportation Development Credit, which could possible cover all of our Match requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-042 RES supporting TXDOT Grant Application on Kennedy Ln (DOC)
b. 2021-042 ATTH 01 Maps (PDF)
c. 2021-042 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-042 RES Supporting TxDot sidewalk grant app Kennedy Lane signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Skipped	Vicky Coopwood 05/21/2021 9:30 AM	Department Head Review	
City Manager 12:53 PM	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	05/21/2021
City Council 6:00 PM	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21

Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 - 042

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE CITY'S APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 2021 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES CALL FOR PROJECTS PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in February 2021 which allowed communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives (TA) Programs; and

WHEREAS, the TA funds may be used for construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. The TA funds require a local match comprised of cash. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council supports funding the Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian improvements project, as described in the Local Government's 2021 TA detailed application (including the construction budget, TxDOT's administrative cost, and the required local match, if any) and is willing to commit to the project's development, implementation, construction, maintenance, management, and financing. The City Council is willing and able to authorize, by resolution or ordinance, the Local Government to enter into an agreement with TxDOT should the project be selected for funding.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-042 RES supporting TXDOT Grant Application on Kennedy Ln (2483 : 2021-042 RES supporting TXDOT grant application on



Attachment: 2021-042 ATTH 01 Maps (2483 : 2021-042 RES supporting TXDOT grant application on

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-042 Goals & Perspectives (2483 : 2021-042 RES supporting TXDOT grant application on Kennedy Ln)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 - 042

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE CITY'S APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 2021 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES CALL FOR PROJECTS PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in February 2021 which allowed communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives (TA) Programs; and

WHEREAS, the TA funds may be used for construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. The TA funds require a local match comprised of cash. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council supports funding the Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian improvements project, as described in the Local Government's 2021 TA detailed application (including the construction budget, TxDOT's administrative cost, and the required local match, if any) and is willing to commit to the project's development, implementation, construction, maintenance, management, and financing. The City Council is willing and able to authorize, by resolution or ordinance, the Local Government to enter into an agreement with TxDOT should the project be selected for funding.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-042 RES Supporting TxDot sidewalk grant app Kennedy Lane signed (2483 : 2021-042 RES supporting TXDOT grant

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 6/17/2021 11:04 AM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Vashil Fernandez, PCD Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-043 supporting a grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the 2021 Transportation Set-Aside (TASA) and Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Call for Projects for Leopard Dr.

Briefing: 6/14/2021 **Public Hearing:** 6/14/2021 **Council Vote:** 6/14/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in January 2021 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) and/or Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) Programs.

The TASA funds may be used for construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. The TASA funds require a local match comprised of cash plus in-kind contributions, if any. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TASA funds.

The SRTS funds may be used for development of plans, specifications, and estimates; environmental documentation; and construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. The SRTS funds do not require a local match. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for SRTS funds.

The funding applications and preliminary plans for the proposed new sidewalks were developed from the Texarkana MPO Regional Active Transportation (Bike/Ped) Master Plan and the MPO Sidewalk Inventory.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Total Project Estimate: $800,000 (grant request)

Application will be requested first for the Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure program and no local match is required. If selected for Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA), project must meet a 20% match requirement using in-kind of $100,000 and cash match sources of $60,000. The City is eligible for Transportation Development Credit, which could possible cover all of our Match requirement.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-043 RES supporting TXDOT Grant Application on Leopard Dr (DOC)
b. 2021-043 ATTH 01 (PDF)
c. 2021-043 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-043 RES suppporting TxDot sidewalk grant app Leopard Drive signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	Skipped	Vicky Coopwood 05/21/2021 9:31 AM	Department Head Review	
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	05/21/2021 12:54 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	05/24/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

05/24/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/14/21

Vashil Fernandez briefed this agenda item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 - 043

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE CITY'S APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 2021 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES CALL FOR PROJECTS PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFEVCTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in February 2021 which allowed communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives (TA) Programs; and

WHEREAS, TA funds may be used for construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. TA funds require a local match comprised of cash. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council supports funding the Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian improvements project, as described in the Local Government's 2021 TA detailed application (including the construction budget, TxDOT's administrative cost, and the required local match, if any) and is willing to commit to the project's development, implementation, construction, maintenance, management, and financing. The City Council is willing and able to authorize, by resolution or ordinance, the Local Government to enter into an agreement with TxDOT should the project be selected for funding.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

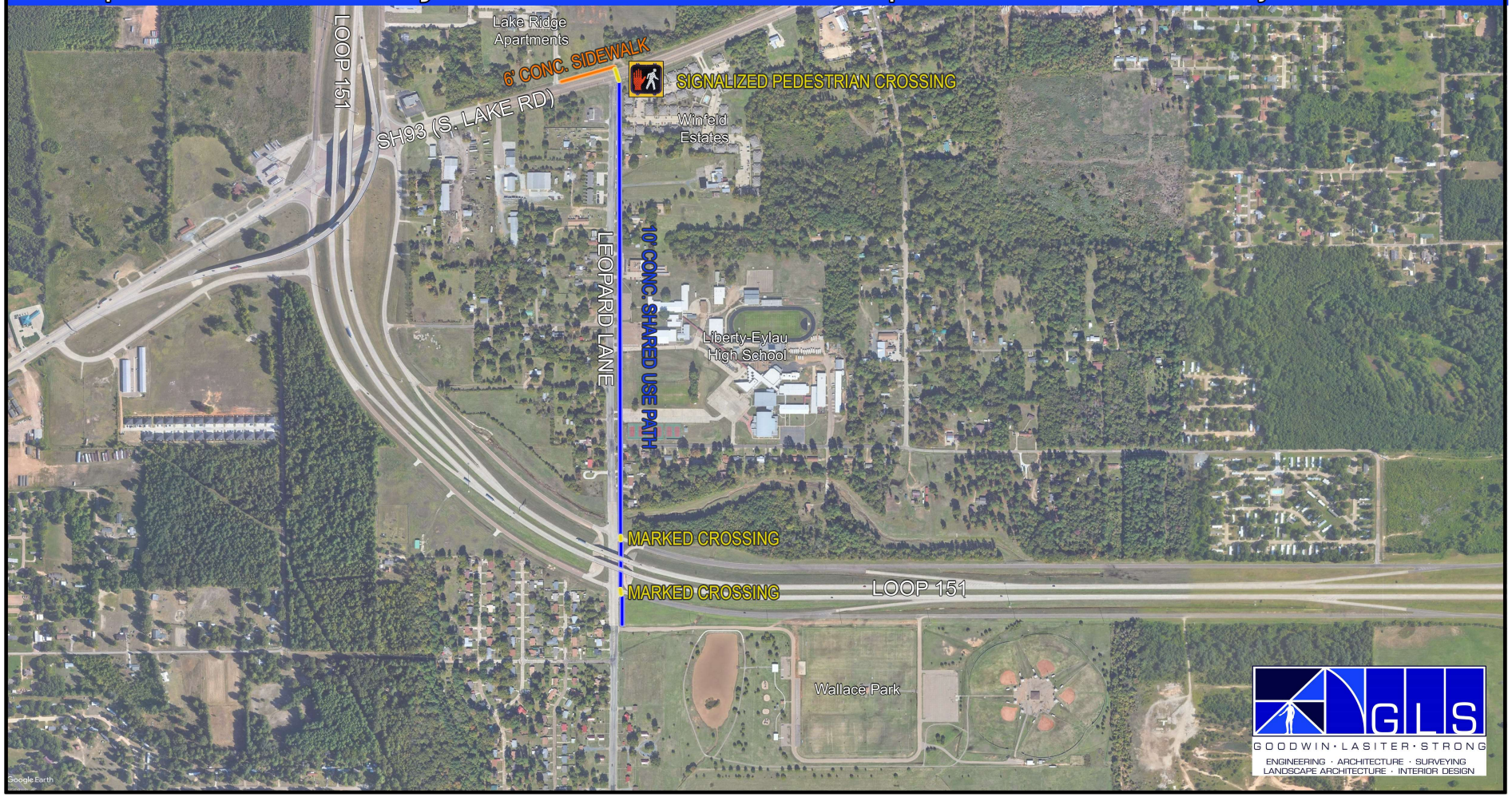
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-043 RES supporting TXDOT Grant Application on Leopard Dr (2484 : 2021-043 RES supporting TXDOT grant application on

Texarkana Transportation Alternatives
Leopard Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements Project



Attachment: 2021-043 ATTH 01 (2484 : 2021-043 RES supporting TXDOT grant application on Leopard Dr)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☐ Provide a Safe Community
	☑ Deliver Quality Services
	☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☑ Model a Positive City Image
	☑ Deliver Efficient Services
	☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-043 Goals & Perspectives (2484 : 2021-043 RES supporting TXDOT grant application on Leopard Dr)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 - 043

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE CITY'S APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 2021 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES CALL FOR PROJECTS PROGRAM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFEVCTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) issued a call for projects in February 2021 which allowed communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives (TA) Programs; and

WHEREAS, TA funds may be used for construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure. TA funds require a local match comprised of cash. As the Project Sponsor, the Local Government would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for TA funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council supports funding the Kennedy Lane Bicycle & Pedestrian improvements project, as described in the Local Government's 2021 TA detailed application (including the construction budget, TxDOT's administrative cost, and the required local match, if any) and is willing to commit to the project's development, implementation, construction, maintenance, management, and financing. The City Council is willing and able to authorize, by resolution or ordinance, the Local Government to enter into an agreement with TxDOT should the project be selected for funding.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of June, 2021**.

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:57 pm

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-043 RES suppporting TxDot sidewalk grant app Leopard Drive signed (2484 : 2021-043 RES supporting TXDOT grant